

# Package ‘mlr3’

August 7, 2020

**Title** Machine Learning in R - Next Generation

**Version** 0.5.0

**Description** Efficient, object-oriented programming on the building blocks of machine learning. Provides 'R6' objects for tasks, learners, resamplings, and measures. The package is geared towards scalability and larger datasets by supporting parallelization and out-of-memory data-backends like databases. While 'mlr3' focuses on the core computational operations, add-on packages provide additional functionality.

**License** LGPL-3

**URL** <https://mlr3.ml-org.com>, <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3/issues>

**Depends** R (>= 3.1.0)

**Imports** R6 (>= 2.4.1), backports, checkmate (>= 2.0.0), data.table (>= 1.12.8), digest, future.apply (>= 1.5.0), lgr (>= 0.3.4), mlbench, mlr3measures (>= 0.1.3), mlr3misc (>= 0.4.0), paradox (>= 0.4.0), uuid

**Suggests** Matrix, bibtex, callr, datasets, distr6, evaluate, future, future.callr, mlr3data, progressr, rpart, testthat

**RdMacros** mlr3misc

**Encoding** UTF-8

**LazyData** true

**NeedsCompilation** no

**RoxygenNote** 7.1.1

**Collate** 'mlr\_reflections.R' 'BenchmarkResult.R' 'DataBackend.R'  
'DataBackendCbind.R' 'DataBackendDataTable.R'  
'DataBackendMatrix.R' 'DataBackendRbind.R'  
'DataBackendRename.R' 'Learner.R' 'LearnerClassif.R'  
'mlr\_learners.R' 'LearnerClassifDebug.R'  
'LearnerClassifFeatureless.R' 'LearnerClassifRpart.R'  
'LearnerRegr.R' 'LearnerRegrFeatureless.R' 'LearnerRegrRpart.R'

'Measure.R' 'MeasureClassif.R' 'mlr\_measures.R'  
 'MeasureClassifCosts.R' 'MeasureDebug.R' 'MeasureElapsedTime.R'  
 'MeasureOOBError.R' 'MeasureRegr.R' 'MeasureSelectedFeatures.R'  
 'MeasureSimple.R' 'Prediction.R' 'PredictionClassif.R'  
 'PredictionRegr.R' 'ResampleResult.R' 'Resampling.R'  
 'mlr\_resamplings.R' 'ResamplingBootstrap.R' 'ResamplingCV.R'  
 'ResamplingCustom.R' 'ResamplingHoldout.R'  
 'ResamplingInsample.R' 'ResamplingLOO.R'  
 'ResamplingRepeatedCV.R' 'ResamplingSubsampling.R' 'Task.R'  
 'TaskSupervised.R' 'TaskClassif.R' 'mlr\_tasks.R'  
 'TaskClassif\_breast\_cancer.R' 'TaskClassif\_german\_credit.R'  
 'TaskClassif\_iris.R' 'TaskClassif\_pima.R' 'TaskClassif\_sonar.R'  
 'TaskClassif\_spam.R' 'TaskClassif\_wine.R' 'TaskClassif\_zoo.R'  
 'TaskGenerator.R' 'mlr\_task\_generators.R'  
 'TaskGenerator2DNormals.R' 'TaskGeneratorCassini.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorCircle.R' 'TaskGeneratorFriedman1.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorMoons.R' 'TaskGeneratorSimplex.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorSmiley.R' 'TaskGeneratorSpirals.R'  
 'TaskGeneratorXor.R' 'TaskRegr.R' 'TaskRegr\_boston\_housing.R'  
 'TaskRegr\_mtcars.R' 'TaskUnsupervised.R' 'Task\_cbind.R'  
 'Task\_rbind.R' 'as\_data\_backend.R' 'assertions.R'  
 'auto\_convert.R' 'benchmark.R' 'benchmark\_grid.R'  
 'default\_measures.R' 'deprecated.R' 'fix\_factor\_levels.R'  
 'helper.R' 'mlr\_coercions.R' 'mlr\_sugar.R' 'predict.R'  
 'reexports.R' 'resample.R' 'worker.R' 'zzz.R'

**Author** Michel Lang [cre, aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9754-0393>>),  
 Bernd Bischl [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6002-6980>>),  
 Jakob Richter [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4481-5554>>),  
 Patrick Schratz [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0748-6624>>),  
 Giuseppe Casalicchio [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5324-5966>>),  
 Stefan Coors [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7465-2146>>),  
 Quay Au [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5252-8902>>),  
 Martin Binder [aut]

**Maintainer** Michel Lang <michellang@gmail.com>

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2020-08-07 05:20:18 UTC

## R topics documented:

mlr3-package . . . . .	5
as_benchmark_result . . . . .	6
as_data_backend.data.frame . . . . .	7
benchmark . . . . .	8
BenchmarkResult . . . . .	10
benchmark_grid . . . . .	15
DataBackend . . . . .	16
DataBackendDataTable . . . . .	18

DataBackendMatrix . . . . .	20
default_measures . . . . .	23
Learner . . . . .	24
LearnerClassif . . . . .	29
LearnerRegr . . . . .	32
Measure . . . . .	34
MeasureClassif . . . . .	38
MeasureRegr . . . . .	39
mlr_coercions . . . . .	41
mlr_learners . . . . .	43
mlr_learners_classif.debug . . . . .	44
mlr_learners_classif.featureless . . . . .	46
mlr_learners_classif.rpart . . . . .	48
mlr_learners_regr.featureless . . . . .	50
mlr_learners_regr.rpart . . . . .	52
mlr_measures . . . . .	54
mlr_measures_classif.acc . . . . .	55
mlr_measures_classif.auc . . . . .	56
mlr_measures_classif.bacc . . . . .	57
mlr_measures_classif.bbrier . . . . .	58
mlr_measures_classif.ce . . . . .	59
mlr_measures_classif.costs . . . . .	60
mlr_measures_classif.dor . . . . .	62
mlr_measures_classif.fbeta . . . . .	64
mlr_measures_classif.fdr . . . . .	65
mlr_measures_classif.fn . . . . .	66
mlr_measures_classif.fnr . . . . .	67
mlr_measures_classif.fomr . . . . .	68
mlr_measures_classif.fp . . . . .	70
mlr_measures_classif.fpr . . . . .	71
mlr_measures_classif.logloss . . . . .	72
mlr_measures_classif.mbrier . . . . .	73
mlr_measures_classif.mcc . . . . .	74
mlr_measures_classif.npv . . . . .	75
mlr_measures_classif.ppv . . . . .	76
mlr_measures_classif.precision . . . . .	78
mlr_measures_classif.recall . . . . .	79
mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity . . . . .	80
mlr_measures_classif.specificity . . . . .	81
mlr_measures_classif.tn . . . . .	82
mlr_measures_classif.tnr . . . . .	84
mlr_measures_classif.tp . . . . .	85
mlr_measures_classif.tpr . . . . .	86
mlr_measures_debug . . . . .	87
mlr_measures_elapsed_time . . . . .	88
mlr_measures_oob_error . . . . .	90
mlr_measures_regr.bias . . . . .	91
mlr_measures_regr.ktau . . . . .	92

mlr_measures_regr.mae . . . . .	93
mlr_measures_regr.mape . . . . .	94
mlr_measures_regr.maxae . . . . .	95
mlr_measures_regr.medae . . . . .	96
mlr_measures_regr.medse . . . . .	97
mlr_measures_regr.mse . . . . .	98
mlr_measures_regr.msle . . . . .	99
mlr_measures_regr.pbias . . . . .	100
mlr_measures_regr.rae . . . . .	101
mlr_measures_regr.rmse . . . . .	102
mlr_measures_regr.rmsle . . . . .	103
mlr_measures_regr.rrse . . . . .	104
mlr_measures_regr.rse . . . . .	105
mlr_measures_regr.rsq . . . . .	106
mlr_measures_regr.sae . . . . .	107
mlr_measures_regr.smape . . . . .	108
mlr_measures_regr.srho . . . . .	109
mlr_measures_regr.sse . . . . .	110
mlr_measures_selected_features . . . . .	111
mlr_resamplings . . . . .	112
mlr_resamplings_bootstrap . . . . .	113
mlr_resamplings_custom . . . . .	115
mlr_resamplings_cv . . . . .	117
mlr_resamplings_holdout . . . . .	118
mlr_resamplings_insample . . . . .	120
mlr_resamplings_loo . . . . .	121
mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv . . . . .	123
mlr_resamplings_subsampling . . . . .	125
mlr_sugar . . . . .	127
mlr_tasks . . . . .	128
mlr_tasks_boston_housing . . . . .	130
mlr_tasks_breast_cancer . . . . .	131
mlr_tasks_german_credit . . . . .	132
mlr_tasks_iris . . . . .	133
mlr_tasks_mtcars . . . . .	134
mlr_tasks_pima . . . . .	135
mlr_tasks_sonar . . . . .	135
mlr_tasks_spam . . . . .	136
mlr_tasks_wine . . . . .	137
mlr_tasks_zoo . . . . .	138
mlr_task_generators . . . . .	139
mlr_task_generators_2dnormals . . . . .	140
mlr_task_generators_cassini . . . . .	141
mlr_task_generators_circle . . . . .	143
mlr_task_generators_friedman1 . . . . .	144
mlr_task_generators_moons . . . . .	145
mlr_task_generators_simplex . . . . .	147
mlr_task_generators_smiley . . . . .	148

mlr_task_generators_spirals . . . . .	150
mlr_task_generators_xor . . . . .	151
predict.Learner . . . . .	152
Prediction . . . . .	153
PredictionClassif . . . . .	156
PredictionRegr . . . . .	158
resample . . . . .	160
ResampleResult . . . . .	162
Resampling . . . . .	165
Task . . . . .	169
TaskClassif . . . . .	178
TaskGenerator . . . . .	181
TaskRegr . . . . .	183
<b>Index</b>	<b>185</b>

mlr3-package

*mlr3: Machine Learning in R - Next Generation*

## Description

Efficient, object-oriented programming on the building blocks of machine learning. Provides 'R6' objects for tasks, learners, resamplings, and measures. The package is geared towards scalability and larger datasets by supporting parallelization and out-of-memory data-backends like databases. While 'mlr3' focuses on the core computational operations, add-on packages provide additional functionality.

## Additional resources

- Book on mlr3: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com>
- Use cases and examples: <https://mlr3gallery.mlr-org.com>
- More classification and regression learners: **mlr3learners**
- Preprocessing and machine learning pipelines: **mlr3pipelines**
- Tuning of hyperparameters: **mlr3tuning**
- Visualizations for many **mlr3** objects: **mlr3viz**
- Survival analysis and probabilistic regression: **mlr3proba**
- Feature selection filters: **mlr3filters**
- Interface to real (out-of-memory) data bases: **mlr3db**
- Performance measures as plain functions: **mlr3measures**
- Parallelization framework: **future**
- Progress bars: **progressr**

**Author(s)**

**Maintainer:** Michel Lang <michellang@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))

Authors:

- Bernd Bischl <bernd\_bischl@gmx.net> ([ORCID](#))
- Jakob Richter <jakob1richter@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Patrick Schratz <patrick.schratz@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Martin Binder <mlr.developer@mb706.com>

Other contributors:

- Giuseppe Casalicchio <giuseppe.casalicchio@stat.uni-muenchen.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Stefan Coors <mail@stefancoors.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Quay Au <quayau@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]

**References**

Lang M, Binder M, Richter J, Schratz P, Pfisterer F, Coors S, Au Q, Casalicchio G, Kotthoff L, Bischl B (2019). “mlr3: A modern object-oriented machine learning framework in R.” *Journal of Open Source Software*. doi: [10.21105/joss.01903](https://doi.org/10.21105/joss.01903), <https://joss.theoj.org/papers/10.21105/joss.01903>.

**See Also**

Useful links:

- <https://mlr3.ml-org.com>
- <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3/issues>

---

as\_benchmark\_result    *Convert to BenchmarkResult*

---

**Description**

Simple S3 method to convert objects to a [BenchmarkResult](#).

**Usage**

```
as_benchmark_result(x, ...)  
  
## S3 method for class 'ResampleResult'  
as_benchmark_result(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x (any)  
Object to dispatch on, e.g. a [ResampleResult](#).

... (any)  
Currently not used.

**Value**

([BenchmarkResult](#)).

---

as\_data\_backend.data.frame

*Create a Data Backend*

---

**Description**

Wraps a [DataBackend](#) around data.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, keep_rownames = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Matrix'
as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, dense = NULL, ...)

as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

data any  
Data to create a [DataBackend](#) from. For a `data.frame()` (this includes `tibble()` from [tibble](#) and `data.table::data.table()`), a [DataBackendDataTable](#) is created. See `methods("as_data_backend")` for possible input formats.  
Package [mlr3db](#) extends this function with a method for lazy table objects implemented in [dbplyr](#). This allows to interface many different data base systems such as SQL servers.

primary\_key (character(1) | integer())  
Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.

keep\_rownames (logical(1) | character(1))  
If TRUE or a single string, keeps the row names of data as a new column. The column is named like the provided string, defaulting to `"..rownames"` for `keep_rownames == TRUE`. Note that the created column will be used as a regular feature by the task unless you manually change the column role. Also see [data.table::as.data.table\(\)](#).

... (any)  
Additional arguments passed to the respective [DataBackend](#) method.

dense ([data.frame\(\)](#)). Dense data.

**Value**

[DataBackend](#).

**See Also**

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackendMatrix](#), [DataBackend](#)

**Examples**

```
# create a new backend using the iris data:
as_data_backend(iris)
```

---

benchmark	<i>Benchmark Multiple Learners on Multiple Tasks</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

Runs a benchmark on arbitrary combinations of tasks ([Task](#)), learners ([Learner](#)), and resampling strategies ([Resampling](#)), possibly in parallel.

**Usage**

```
benchmark(design, store_models = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

design ([data.frame\(\)](#))  
Data frame (or [data.table::data.table\(\)](#)) with three columns: "task", "learner", and "resampling". Each row defines a resampling by providing a [Task](#), [Learner](#) and an instantiated [Resampling](#) strategy. The helper function [benchmark\\_grid\(\)](#) can assist in generating an exhaustive design (see examples) and instantiate the [Resamplings per Task](#).

store\_models ([logical\(1\)](#))  
Keep the fitted model after the test set has been predicted? Set to TRUE if you want to further analyse the models or want to extract information like variable importance.

**Value**

[BenchmarkResult](#).



## Parallelization

This function can be parallelized with the **future** package. One job is one resampling iteration, and all jobs are sent to an apply function from **future.apply** in a single batch. To select a parallel backend, use `future::plan()`.

## Progress Bars

This function supports progress bars via the package **progressr**. Simply wrap the function in `progressr::with_progress()` to enable them. We recommend to use package **progress** as backend; enable with `progressr::handlers("progress")`.

## Logging

The **mlr3** uses the **lgr** package for logging. **lgr** supports multiple log levels which can be queried with `getOption("lgr.log_levels")`.

To suppress output and reduce verbosity, you can lower the log from the default level "info" to "warn":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("warn")
```

To get additional log output for debugging, increase the log level to "debug" or "trace":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("debug")
```

To log to a file or a data base, see the documentation of [lgr::lgr-package](#).

## Note

The fitted models are discarded after the predictions have been scored in order to reduce memory consumption. If you need access to the models for later analysis, set `store_models` to TRUE.

## Examples

```
# benchmarking with benchmark_grid()
tasks = lapply(c("iris", "sonar"), tsk)
learners = lapply(c("classif.featureless", "classif.rpart"), lrn)
resamplings = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)

design = benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
print(design)

set.seed(123)
bmr = benchmark(design)

## Data of all resamplings
head(as.data.table(bmr))

## Aggregated performance values
aggr = bmr$aggregate()
print(aggr)
```

```

## Extract predictions of first resampling result
rr = aggr$resample_result[[1]]
as.data.table(rr$prediction())

# Benchmarking with a custom design:
# - fit classif.featureless on iris with a 3-fold CV
# - fit classif.rpart on sonar using a holdout
tasks = list(tsk("iris"), tsk("sonar"))
learners = list(lrn("classif.featureless"), lrn("classif.rpart"))
resamplings = list(rsmpl("cv", folds = 3), rsmpl("holdout"))

design = data.table::data.table(
  task = tasks,
  learner = learners,
  resampling = resamplings
)

## Instantiate resamplings
design$resampling = Map(
  function(task, resampling) resampling$clone()$instantiate(task),
  task = design$task, resampling = design$resampling
)

## Run benchmark
bmr = benchmark(design)
print(bmr)

## Get the training set of the 2nd iteration of the featureless learner on iris
rr = bmr$aggregate()[learner_id == "classif.featureless"]$resample_result[[1]]
rr$resampling$train_set(2)

```

---

BenchmarkResult

*Container for Benchmarking Results*


---

## Description

This is the result container object returned by `benchmark()`. A `BenchmarkResult` consists of the data row-binded data of multiple `ResampleResults`, which can easily be re-constructed.

Note that all stored objects are accessed by reference. Do not modify any object without cloning it first.

## S3 Methods

- `as.data.table(bmr)`  
`BenchmarkResult` -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a copy of the internal data.
- `c(...)`  
(`BenchmarkResult`, ...) -> `BenchmarkResult`  
Combines multiple objects convertible to `BenchmarkResult` into a new `BenchmarkResult`.

- `friedman.test(y, ...)`  
**BenchmarkResult** -> "htest"  
 Applies `friedman.test()` on the benchmark result, returning an object of class "htest".

### Public fields

- `data` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 Internal data storage with one row per resampling iteration. Can be joined with `$rr_data` by joining on column "hash". We discourage users to directly work with this table.
- `rr_data` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 Internal data storage with one row per **ResampleResult** (instead of one row per resampling iteration as in `$data`).  
 Package developers may opt to add additional columns here. These columns are preserved in all mutators.  
 Can be combined with `$data` by (left) joining on the key column "hash". E.g., **mlr3tuning** stores additional information for the optimization path in this table.

### Active bindings

- `task_type` (`character(1)`)  
 Task type of objects in the **BenchmarkResult**. All stored objects (**Task**, **Learner**, **Prediction**) in a single **BenchmarkResult** are required to have the same task type, e.g., "classif" or "regr". This is NULL for empty **BenchmarkResults**.
- `tasks` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 Table of included **Tasks** with three columns:
  - "task\_hash" (`character(1)`),
  - "task\_id" (`character(1)`), and
  - "task" (**Task**).
- `learners` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 Table of included **Learners** with three columns:
  - "learner\_hash" (`character(1)`),
  - "learner\_id" (`character(1)`), and
  - "learner" (**Learner**).
 Note that it is not feasible to access learned models via this getter, as the training task would be ambiguous. For this reason the returned learner are reseted before they are returned. Instead, select a row from the table returned by `$score()`.
- `resamplings` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 Table of included **Resamplings** with three columns:
  - "resampling\_hash" (`character(1)`),
  - "resampling\_id" (`character(1)`), and
  - "resampling" (**Resampling**).
- `n_resample_results` (`integer(1)`)  
 Returns the total number of stored **ResampleResults**.
- `uhashes` (`character()`)  
 Set of (unique) hashes of all included **ResampleResults**.

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [BenchmarkResult\\$new\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$help\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$format\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$print\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$combine\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$score\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$aggregate\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$filter\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$resample\\_result\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$new(data = data.table())
```

*Arguments:*

`data` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table with data for one resampling iteration per row, with at least the following columns:

- "task" ([Task](#)),
- "learner" ([Learner](#)),
- "resampling" ([Resampling](#)),
- "iteration" (`integer(1)`),
- "prediction" ([Prediction](#)), and
- "uhash" (`character(1)`).

Column "uhash" is the unique hash of the corresponding [ResampleResult](#). Additional columns are kept in the resulting object, but otherwise ignored by [BenchmarkResult](#).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the help page for this object.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$help()
```

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$print()
```

**Method** `combine()`: Fuses a second [BenchmarkResult](#) into itself, mutating the [BenchmarkResult](#) in-place. If the second [BenchmarkResult](#) `bmr` is `NULL`, simply returns `self`. Note that you can alternatively use the combine function `c()` which calls this method internally.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$combine(bmr)
```

*Arguments:*

bmr ([BenchmarkResult](#))

A second [BenchmarkResult](#) object.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `score()`: Returns a table with one row for each resampling iteration, including all involved objects: [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), iteration number (`integer(1)`), and [Prediction](#). If `ids` is set to `TRUE`, character column of extracted ids are added to the table for convenient filtering: `"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, and `"resampling_id"`.

Additionally calculates the provided performance measures and binds the performance scores as extra columns. These columns are named using the id of the respective [Measure](#).

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$score(measures = NULL, ids = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

ids (`logical(1)`)

Adds object ids (`"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, `"resampling_id"`) as extra character columns for convenient subsetting.

*Returns:* `data.table::data.table()`.

**Method** `aggregate()`: Returns a result table where resampling iterations are combined into [ResampleResults](#). A column with the aggregated performance score is added for each [Measure](#), named with the id of the respective measure.

For convenience, different flags can be set to extract more information from the returned [ResampleResult](#):

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$aggregate(
  measures = NULL,
  ids = TRUE,
  uhashes = FALSE,
  params = FALSE,
  conditions = FALSE
)
```

*Arguments:*

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

ids (`logical(1)`)

Adds object ids (`"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, `"resampling_id"`) as extra character columns for convenient subsetting.

uhashes (`logical(1)`)

Adds the uhash values of the [ResampleResult](#) as extra character column `"uhash"`.

params (logical(1))

Adds the hyperparameter values as extra list column "params". You can unnest them with `mlr3misc::unnest()`.

conditions (logical(1))

Adds the number of resampling iterations with at least one warning as extra integer column "warnings", and the number of resampling iterations with errors as extra integer column "errors".

Returns: `data.table::data.table()`.

**Method** `filter()`: Subsets the benchmark result. If `task_ids` is not NULL, keeps all tasks with provided task ids while discards all others. Same procedure for `learner_ids` and `resampling_ids`.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$filter(
  task_ids = NULL,
  learner_ids = NULL,
  resampling_ids = NULL
)
```

*Arguments:*

`task_ids` (character())

Ids of **Tasks** to keep.

`learner_ids` (character())

Ids of **Learners** to keep.

`resampling_ids` (character())

Ids of **Resamplings** to keep.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `resample_result()`: Retrieve the *i*-th **ResampleResult**, by position or by unique hash `uhash`. *i* and `uhash` are mutually exclusive.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$resample_result(i = NULL, uhash = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`i` (integer(1))

The iteration value to filter for.

`uhash` (logical(1))

The `uhash` value to filter for.

Returns: **ResampleResult**.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
BenchmarkResult$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**Examples**

```

set.seed(123)
learners = list(
  lrn("classif.featureless", predict_type = "prob"),
  lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
)

design = benchmark_grid(
  tasks = list(tsk("sonar"), tsk("spam")),
  learners = learners,
  resamplings = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)
)
print(design)

bmr = benchmark(design)
print(bmr)

bmr$tasks
bmr$learners

# first 5 individual resamplings
head(as.data.table(bmr, measures = c("classif.acc", "classif.auc")), 5)

# aggregate results
bmr$aggregate()

# aggregate results with hyperparameters as separate columns
mlr3misc::unnest(bmr$aggregate(params = TRUE), "params")

# extract resample result for classif.rpart
rr = bmr$aggregate()[learner_id == "classif.rpart", resample_result][[1]]
print(rr)

# access the confusion matrix of the first resampling iteration
rr$predictions()[[1]]$confusion

```

---

benchmark\_grid

*Generate a Benchmark Grid Design*


---

**Description**

Takes a list of [Task](#), a list of [Learner](#) and a list of [Resampling](#) to generate a design in an `expand.grid()` fashion (a.k.a. cross join or Cartesian product).

Resampling strategies are not allowed to be instantiated when passing the argument, and instead will be instantiated per task internally. The only exception to this rule applies if all tasks have exactly the same number of rows, and the resamplings are all instantiated for such tasks.

**Usage**

```
benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
```

**Arguments**

tasks (list of [Task](#)).  
 learners (list of [Learner](#)).  
 resamplings (list of [Resampling](#)).

**Value**

([data.table::data.table\(\)](#)) with the cross product of the input vectors.

**Examples**

```
tasks = list(tsk("iris"), tsk("sonar"))
learners = list(lrn("classif.featureless"), lrn("classif.rpart"))
resamplings = list(rsmpl("cv"), rsmpl("subsampling"))
benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
```

---

 DataBackend

*DataBackend*


---

**Description**

This is the abstract base class for data backends.

Data backends provide a layer of abstraction for various data storage systems. It is not recommended to work directly with the DataBackend. Instead, all data access is handled transparently via the [Task](#).

This package comes with two implementations for backends:

- [DataBackendDataTable](#) which stores the data as [data.table::data.table\(\)](#).
- [DataBackendMatrix](#) which stores the data as sparse [Matrix::sparseMatrix\(\)](#).

To connect to out-of-memory database management systems such as SQL servers, see the extension package [mlr3db](#).

The required set of fields and methods to implement a custom DataBackend is listed in the respective sections (see [DataBackendDataTable](#) or [DataBackendMatrix](#) for exemplary implementations of the interface).

**Public fields**

primary\_key (character(1))  
 Column name of the primary key column of unique integer row ids.

data\_formats (character())  
 Set of supported formats, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

**Active bindings**

hash (character(1))  
 Hash (unique identifier) for this object.



**Methods****Public methods:**

- [DataBackend\\$new\(\)](#)
- [DataBackend\\$format\(\)](#)
- [DataBackend\\$print\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Note: This object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [DataBackendDataTable](#) or [DataBackendMatrix](#), or via the S3 method [as\\_data\\_backend\(\)](#).

*Usage:*

```
DataBackend$new(data, primary_key, data_formats = "data.table")
```

*Arguments:*

`data` (any)

The format of the input data depends on the specialization. E.g., [DataBackendDataTable](#) expects a `data.table::data.table()` and [DataBackendMatrix](#) expects a `Matrix::Matrix()` from **Matrix**.

`primary_key` (character(1))

Each `DataBackend` needs a way to address rows, which is done via a column of unique integer values, referenced here by `primary_key`. The use of this variable may differ between backends.

`data_formats` (character())

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackend$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackend$print()
```

**See Also**

Extension Packages: [mlr3db](#)

Other `DataBackend`: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackendMatrix](#), [as\\_data\\_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data = data.table::data.table(id = 1:5, x = runif(5),
  y = sample(letters[1:3], 5, replace = TRUE))

b = DataBackendDataTable$new(data, primary_key = "id")
print(b)
b$head(2)
b$data(rows = 1:2, cols = "x")
b$distinct(rows = b$rownames, "y")
b$missings(rows = b$rownames, cols = names(data))
```

---

DataBackendDataTable *DataBackend for data.table*

---

## Description

`DataBackend` for `data.table` which serves as an efficient in-memory data base.

## Super class

`mlr3::DataBackend` -> `DataBackendDataTable`

## Public fields

`compact_seq` `logical(1)`

If TRUE, row ids are a natural sequence from 1 to `nrow(data)` (determined internally). In this case, row lookup uses faster positional indices instead of equi joins.

## Active bindings

`rownames` (`integer()`)

Returns vector of all distinct row identifiers, i.e. the contents of the primary key column.

`colnames` (`character()`)

Returns vector of all column names, including the primary key column.

`nrow` (`integer(1)`)

Number of rows (observations).

`ncol` (`integer(1)`)

Number of columns (variables), including the primary key column.

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `DataBackendDataTable$new()`
- `DataBackendDataTable$data()`
- `DataBackendDataTable$head()`
- `DataBackendDataTable$distinct()`
- `DataBackendDataTable$missings()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Note that `DataBackendDataTable` does not copy the input data, while `as_data_backend()` calls `data.table::copy()`. `as_data_backend()` also takes care about casting to a `data.table()` and adds a primary key column if necessary.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendDataTable$new(data, primary_key)
```

*Arguments:*

`data` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
 The input `data.table()`.  
`primary_key` (`character(1)` | `integer()`)  
 Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.

**Method** `data()`: Returns a slice of the data in the specified format. Currently, the only supported formats are "data.table" and "Matrix". The rows must be addressed as vector of primary key values, columns must be referred to via column names. Queries for rows with no matching row id and queries for columns with no matching column name are silently ignored. Rows are guaranteed to be returned in the same order as rows, columns may be returned in an arbitrary order. Duplicated row ids result in duplicated rows, duplicated column names lead to an exception.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendDataTable$data(rows, cols, data_format = "data.table")
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`  
 Row indices.  
`cols` `character()`  
 Column names.  
`data_format` (`character(1)`)  
 Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

**Method** `head()`: Retrieve the first n rows.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendDataTable$head(n = 6L)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)  
 Number of rows.

*Returns:* `data.table::data.table()` of the first n rows.

**Method** `distinct()`: Returns a named list of vectors of distinct values for each column specified. If `na_rm` is TRUE, missing values are removed from the returned vectors of distinct values. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendDataTable$distinct(rows, cols, na_rm = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`  
 Row indices.  
`cols` `character()`  
 Column names.  
`na_rm` `logical(1)`  
 Whether to remove NAs or not.

*Returns:* Named `list()` of distinct values.

**Method** `missings()`: Returns the number of missing values per column in the specified slice of data. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendDataTable$missings(rows, cols)
```

*Arguments:*

```
rows integer()
      Row indices.
cols character()
      Column names.
```

*Returns:* Total of missing values per column (named `numeric()`).

**See Also**

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendMatrix](#), [DataBackend](#), [as\\_data\\_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data = as.data.table(iris)
data$id = seq_len(nrow(iris))
b = DataBackendDataTable$new(data = data, primary_key = "id")
print(b)
b$head()
b$data(rows = 100:101, cols = "Species")

b$row
head(b$rownames)

b$col
b$colnames

# alternative construction
as_data_backend(iris)
```

---

DataBackendMatrix      *DataBackend for Matrix*

---

**Description**

**DataBackend** for **Matrix**. Data is split into a (numerical) sparse part and an optional dense part. These parts are automatically merged to a sparse format during `$data()`. Note that merging both parts potentially comes with a data loss, as all dense columns are converted to numeric columns.

**Super class**

```
m1r3::DataBackend -> DataBackendMatrix
```

**Active bindings**

- `rownames` (`integer()`)  
Returns vector of all distinct row identifiers, i.e. the contents of the primary key column.
- `colnames` (`character()`)  
Returns vector of all column names, including the primary key column.
- `nrow` (`integer(1)`)  
Number of rows (observations).
- `ncol` (`integer(1)`)  
Number of columns (variables), including the primary key column.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `DataBackendMatrix$new()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$data()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$head()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$distinct()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$missings()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendMatrix$new(data, dense = NULL, primary_key = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`data` `Matrix::Matrix()`

The input `Matrix::Matrix()`.

`dense` `data.frame()`. Dense data, converted to `data.table::data.table()`.

`primary_key` (`character(1)` | `integer()`)

Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.

**Method** `data()`: Returns a slice of the data in the specified format. Currently, the only supported formats are "data.table" and "Matrix". The rows must be addressed as vector of primary key values, columns must be referred to via column names. Queries for rows with no matching row id and queries for columns with no matching column name are silently ignored. Rows are guaranteed to be returned in the same order as rows, columns may be returned in an arbitrary order. Duplicated row ids result in duplicated rows, duplicated column names lead to an exception.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendMatrix$data(rows, cols, data_format = "data.table")
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`

Row indices.

`cols` `character()`

Column names.

`data_format` (`character(1)`)

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

**Method** `head()`: Retrieve the first `n` rows.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendMatrix$head(n = 6L)
```

*Arguments:*

```
n integer(1)
  Number of rows.
```

*Returns:* `data.table::data.table()` of the first `n` rows.

**Method** `distinct()`: Returns a named list of vectors of distinct values for each column specified. If `na_rm` is `TRUE`, missing values are removed from the returned vectors of distinct values. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendMatrix$distinct(rows, cols, na_rm = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.
na_rm logical(1)
  Whether to remove NAs or not.
```

*Returns:* Named `list()` of distinct values.

**Method** `missings()`: Returns the number of missing values per column in the specified slice of data. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

*Usage:*

```
DataBackendMatrix$missings(rows, cols)
```

*Arguments:*

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.
```

*Returns:* Total of missing values per column (named `numeric()`).

## See Also

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackend](#), [as\\_data\\_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
requireNamespace("Matrix")
data = Matrix::Matrix(sample(0:1, 20, replace = TRUE), ncol = 2)
colnames(data) = c("x1", "x2")
dense = data.frame(
  ..row_id = 1:10,
  num = runif(10),
```

```
fact = factor(sample(c("a", "b"), 10, replace = TRUE), levels = c("a", "b"))
)

b = as_data_backend(data, dense = dense, primary_key = "..row_id")
b$head()
b$data(1:3, b$colnames, data_format = "Matrix")
b$data(1:3, b$colnames, data_format = "data.table")
```

---

default_measures	<i>Get a Default Measure</i>
------------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

Gets the default measures using the information in `mlr_reflections$default_measures`:

- `"classif.ce"` for classification (`"classif"`).
- `"regr.mse"` for regression (`"regr"`).
- Add-on package may register additional default measures for their own task types.

## Usage

```
default_measures(task_type)
```

## Arguments

`task_type` (character(1))  
Get the default measure for the task type `task_type`, e.g., `"classif"` or `"regr"`.  
If `task_type` is NULL, an empty list is returned.

## Value

list of [Measure](#).

## Examples

```
default_measures("classif")
default_measures("regr")
```

Learner

*Learner Class***Description**

This is the abstract base class for learner objects like [LearnerClassif](#) and [LearnerRegr](#).

Learners are build around the three following key parts:

- Methods `$train()` and `$predict()` which call internal methods (either public method `$train_internal()/predict_internal()` (soft deprecated) or private methods `$.train()/$.predict()`).
- A [paradox::ParamSet](#) which stores meta-information about available hyperparameters, and also stores hyperparameter settings.
- Meta-information about the requirements and capabilities of the learner.
- The fitted model stored in field `$model`, available after calling `$train()`.

Predefined learners are stored in the dictionary `mlr_learners`, e.g. `classif.rpart` or `regr.rpart`.

More classification and regression learners are implemented in the add-on package [mlr3learners](#). Learners for survival analysis (or more general, for probabilistic regression) can be found in [mlr3proba](#). The dictionary `mlr_learners` gets automatically populated with the new learners as soon as the respective packages are loaded.

More (experimental) learners can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/mlr3learners/>. A guide on how to extend [mlr3](#) with custom learners can be found in the [mlr3book](#).

**Optional Extractors**

Specific learner implementations are free to implement additional getters to ease the access of certain parts of the model in the inherited subclasses.

For the following operations, extractors are standardized:

- `importance(...)`: Returns the feature importance score as numeric vector. The higher the score, the more important the variable. The returned vector is named with feature names and sorted in decreasing order. Note that the model might omit features it has not used at all. The learner must be tagged with property "importance". To filter variables using the importance scores, see package [mlr3filters](#).
- `selected_features(...)`: Returns a subset of selected features as `character()`. The learner must be tagged with property "selected\_features".
- `oob_error(...)`: Returns the out-of-bag error of the model as `numeric(1)`. The learner must be tagged with property "oob\_error".

**Setting Hyperparameters**

All information about hyperparameters is stored in the slot `param_set` which is a [paradox::ParamSet](#). The printer gives an overview about the ids of available hyperparameters, their storage type, lower and upper bounds, possible levels (for factors), default values and assigned values. To set hyperparameters, assign a named list to the subplot values:



```
lrn = lrn("classif.rpart")
lrn$param_set$values = list(minsplit = 3, cp = 0.01)
```

Note that this operation replaces all previously set hyperparameter values. If you only intend to change one specific hyperparameter value and leave the others as-is, you can use the helper function `mlr3misc::insert_named()`:

```
lrn$param_set$values = mlr3misc::insert_named(lrn$param_set$values, list(cp = 0.001))
```

If the learner has additional hyperparameters which are not encoded in the `ParamSet`, you can easily extend the learner. Here, we add a factor hyperparameter with id "foo" and possible levels "a" and "b":

```
lrn$param_set$add(paradox::ParamFct$new("foo", levels = c("a", "b")))
```

### Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`state` (NULL | named list())

Current (internal) state of the learner. Contains all information gathered during `train()` and `predict()`. It is not recommended to access elements from state directly. This is an internal data structure which may change in the future.

`task_type` (character(1))

Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`predict_types` (character())

Stores the possible predict types the learner is capable of. A complete list of candidate predict types, grouped by task type, is stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (character())

Stores the feature types the learner can handle, e.g. "logical", "numeric", or "factor". A complete list of candidate feature types, grouped by task type, is stored in `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (character())

Stores a set of properties/capabilities the learner has. A complete list of candidate properties, grouped by task type, is stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.

`data_formats` (character())

Supported data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

`packages` (character(1))

Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`predict_sets` (character())

During `resample()/benchmark()`, a `Learner` can predict on multiple sets. Per default, a learner only predicts observations in the test set (`predict_sets == "test"`). To change this behaviour, set `predict_sets` to a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. Each set yields a separate `Prediction` object. Those be combined via getters in `ResampleResult/BenchmarkResult`, or `Measures` can be altered to operate on specific subsets of the calculated prediction sets.

fallback ([Learner](#))

Learner which is fitted to impute predictions in case that either the model fitting or the prediction of the top learner is not successful. Requires you to enable encapsulation, otherwise errors are not caught and the execution is terminated before the fallback learner kicks in.

man (character(1))

String in the format [pkg>::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

### Active bindings

model (any)

The fitted model. Only available after `$train()` has been called.

timings (named numeric(2))

Elapsed time in seconds for the steps "train" and "predict". Measured via `mlr3misc::encapsulate()`.

log ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Returns the output (including warning and errors) as table with columns

- "stage" ("train" or "predict"),
- "class" ("output", "warning", or "error"), and
- "msg" (character()).

warnings (character())

Logged warnings as vector.

errors (character())

Logged errors as vector.

hash (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

predict\_type (character(1))

Stores the currently active predict type, e.g. "response". Must be an element of `$predict_types`.

param\_set ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

encapsulate (named character())

Controls how to execute the code in internal train and predict methods. Must be a named character vector with names "train" and "predict". Possible values are "none", "evaluate" (requires package **evaluate**) and "callr" (requires package **callr**). See `mlr3misc::encapsulate()` for more details.

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [Learner\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Learner\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Learner\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Learner\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Learner\\$train\(\)](#)
- [Learner\\$predict\(\)](#)

- `Learner$predict_newdata()`
- `Learner$reset()`
- `Learner$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. `LearnerClassif` or `LearnerRegr`.

*Usage:*

```
Learner$new(
  id,
  task_type,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = character(),
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)

Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)

Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)

Set of properties of the `Learner`. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.

The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).
- "selected\_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).
- "oob\_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).

`data_formats` (`character()`)

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

`packages` (character())

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]:[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

`Learner$format()`

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

`Learner$print()`

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

`Learner$help()`

**Method** `train()`: Train the learner on a set of observations of the provided task. Mutates the learner by reference, i.e. stores the model alongside other information in field `$state`.

*Usage:*

`Learner$train(task, row_ids = NULL)`

*Arguments:*

`task` ([Task](#)).

`row_ids` (integer())

Vector of training indices.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `predict()`: Uses the information stored during `$train()` in `$state` to create a new [Prediction](#) for a set of observations of the provided task.

*Usage:*

`Learner$predict(task, row_ids = NULL)`

*Arguments:*

`task` ([Task](#)).

`row_ids` (integer())

Vector of test indices.

*Returns:* [Prediction](#).

**Method** `predict_newdata()`: Uses the model fitted during `$train()` to create a new [Prediction](#) based on the new data in `newdata`. Object `task` is the task used during `$train()` and required for conversion of `newdata`. If the learner's `$train()` method has been called, there is a (size reduced) version of the training task stored in the learner. If the learner has been fitted via `resample()` or `benchmark()`, you need to pass the corresponding task stored in the [ResampleResult](#) or [BenchmarkResult](#), respectively.

*Usage:*

```
Learner$predict_newdata(newdata, task = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`newdata` (`data.frame()`)

New data to predict on. Row ids are automatically created via auto-incrementing.

`task` ([Task](#)).

*Returns:* [Prediction](#).

**Method** `reset()`: Reset the learner, i.e. un-train by resetting the state.

*Usage:*

```
Learner$reset()
```

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
Learner$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

---

LearnerClassif

*Classification Learner*

---

## Description

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for classification problems:

- `task_type` is set to "classif".
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionClassif](#).
- Possible values for `predict_types` are:
  - "response": Predicts a class label for each observation in the test set.

- "prob": Predicts the posterior probability for each class for each observation in the test set.
- Additional learner properties include:
  - "twoclass": The learner works on binary classification problems.
  - "multiclass": The learner works on multiclass classification problems.

Predefined learners can be found in the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#). Essential classification learners can be found in this dictionary after loading **mlr3learners**.

### Super class

`mlr3::Learner` -> `LearnerClassif`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `LearnerClassif$new()`
- `LearnerClassif$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassif$new(
  id,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = "response",
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)

Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)

Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)

Set of properties of the `Learner`. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.

The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in `Learner`).

- "selected\_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob\_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

`data_formats` (character())

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

`packages` (character())

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassif$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

## Examples

```
# get all classification learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^classif"))
names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:
lrn = lrn("classif.rpart")
print(lrn)

# train the learner:
task = tsk("iris")
lrn$train(task, 1:120)

# predict on new observations:
lrn$predict(task, 121:150)$confusion
```

LearnerRegr

*Regression Learner***Description**

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for regression problems:

- `task_type` is set to "regr".
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionRegr](#).
- Possible values for `predict_types` are:
  - "response": Predicts a numeric response for each observation in the test set.
  - "se": Predicts the standard error for each value of response for each observation in the test set.
  - "distr": Probability distribution as [distr6::VectorDistribution](#) object (requires package [distr6](#)).

Predefined learners can be found in the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#). Essential regression learners can be found in this dictionary after loading [mlr3learners](#).

**Super class**

```
mlr3::Learner -> LearnerRegr
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [LearnerRegr\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegr\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegr$new(
  id,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = "response",
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

```
id (character(1))
  Identifier for the new instance.
```



`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))  
Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)  
Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)  
Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)  
Set of properties of the [Learner](#). Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.  
The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "selected\_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob\_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

`data_formats` (`character()`)  
Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

`packages` (`character()`)  
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (`character(1)`)  
String in the format `[pkg]:[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

## Examples

```
# get all regression learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^regr"))
names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:
```

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.rpart")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

---

Measure

*Measure Class*


---

## Description

This is the abstract base class for measures like [MeasureClassif](#) and [MeasureRegr](#).

Measures are classes around tailored around two functions:

1. A function `$score()` which quantifies the performance by comparing true and predicted response.
2. A function `$aggregator()` which combines multiple performance scores returned by `calculate` to a single numeric value.

In addition to these two functions, meta-information about the performance measure is stored.

Predefined measures are stored in the dictionary `mlr_measures`, e.g. `classif.auc` or `time_train`.

Many of the measures in **mlr3** are implemented in **mlr3measures** as ordinary functions.

A guide on how to extend **mlr3** with custom measures can be found in the [mlr3book](#).

## Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`task_type` (character(1))

Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`predict_type` (character(1))

Required predict type of the [Learner](#).

`predict_sets` (character())

During `resample()/benchmark()`, a [Learner](#) can predict on multiple sets. Per default, a learner only predicts observations in the test set (`predict_sets == "test"`). To change this behaviour, set `predict_sets` to a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. Each set yields a separate [Prediction](#) object. Those be combined via getters in [ResampleResult/BenchmarkResult](#), or [Measures](#) can be altered to operate on specific subsets of the calculated prediction sets.

`average` (character(1))

Method for aggregation:

- "micro": All predictions from multiple resampling iterations are first combined into a single [Prediction](#) object. Next, the scoring function of the measure is applied on this combined object, yielding a single numeric score.
- "macro": The scoring function is applied on the [Prediction](#) object of each resampling iterations, each yielding a single numeric score. Next, the scores are combined with the aggregator function to a single numerical score.

`aggregator` (function())  
 Function to aggregate scores computed on different resampling iterations.

`task_properties` (character())  
 Required properties of the [Task](#).

`range` (numeric(2))  
 Lower and upper bound of possible performance scores.

`properties` (character())  
 Properties of this measure.

`minimize` (logical(1))  
 If TRUE, good predictions correspond to small values of performance scores.

`packages` (character(1))  
 Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`man` (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

### Active bindings

`hash` (character(1))  
 Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [Measure\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$score\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$aggregate\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [MeasureClassif](#) or [MeasureRegr](#).

*Usage:*

```
Measure$new(
  id,
  task_type = NA,
  range = c(-Inf, Inf),
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
  predict_sets = "test",
  task_properties = character(),
```

```

    packages = character(),
    man = NA_character_
  )

```

*Arguments:*

**id** (character(1))  
Identifier for the new instance.

**task\_type** (character(1))  
Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$Type`.

**range** (numeric(2))  
Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

**minimize** (logical(1))  
Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

**average** (character(1))  
How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).  
The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in `$aggregator` to average them to a single number.  
If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in `$aggregator` is not used in this case.

**aggregator** (function(x))  
Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to `mean()`.

**properties** (character())  
Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

**predict\_type** (character(1))  
Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

**predict\_sets** (character())  
Prediction sets to operate on, used in `aggregate()` to extract the matching `predict_sets` from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during `resample()/benchmark()`. Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".

**task\_properties** (character())  
Required task properties, see [Task](#).

**packages** (character())  
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

**man** (character(1))  
String in the format `[pkg]:[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

`Measure$format()`

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

`Measure$print()`

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

`Measure$help()`

**Method** `score()`: Takes a [Prediction](#) (or a list of [Prediction](#) objects named with valid `predict_sets`) and calculates a numeric score. If the measure is flagged with the properties `"requires_task"`, `"requires_learner"` or `"requires_train_set"`, you must additionally pass the respective [Task](#), the trained [Learner](#) or the training set indices. This is handled internally during `resample()/benchmark()`.

*Usage:*

`Measure$score(prediction, task = NULL, learner = NULL, train_set = NULL)`

*Arguments:*

`prediction` ([Prediction](#) | named list of [Prediction](#)).

`task` ([Task](#)).

`learner` ([Learner](#)).

`train_set` (`integer()`).

*Returns:* `numeric(1)`.

**Method** `aggregate()`: Aggregates multiple performance scores into a single score using the aggregator function of the measure. Operates on the [Predictions](#) of [ResampleResult](#) with matching `predict_sets`.

*Usage:*

`Measure$aggregate(rr)`

*Arguments:*

`rr` [ResampleResult](#).

*Returns:* `numeric(1)`.

## See Also

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

---

MeasureClassif	<i>Classification Measure</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

---

## Description

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for classification problems:

- `task_type` is set to "classif".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "response" and "prob".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#).

## Super class

`mlr3::Measure` -> MeasureClassif

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [MeasureClassif\\$new\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureClassif$new(
  id,
  range,
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
  predict_sets = "test",
  task_properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier for the new instance.

`range` (numeric(2))

Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (logical(1))

Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

- `average` (character(1))  
 How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).  
 The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in `$aggregator` to average them to a single number.  
 If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in `$aggregator` is not used in this case.
- `aggregator` (function(x))  
 Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to [mean\(\)](#).
- `properties` (character())  
 Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:
  - "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
  - "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
  - "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
  - "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).
- `predict_type` (character(1))  
 Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.
- `predict_sets` (character())  
 Prediction sets to operate on, used in `aggregate()` to extract the matching `predict_sets` from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during `resample()/benchmark()`. Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".
- `task_properties` (character())  
 Required task properties, see [Task](#).
- `packages` (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).
- `man` (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

## See Also

Default classification measures: [classif.ce](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

## Description

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for regression problems:

- `task_type` is set to "regr".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "response", "se" and "distr".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#).

## Super class

`mlr3::Measure` -> `MeasureRegr`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `MeasureRegr$new()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureRegr$new(
  id,
  range,
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
  predict_sets = "test",
  task_properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`range` (`numeric(2)`)

Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (`logical(1)`)

Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

`average` (`character(1)`)

How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).

The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in `$aggregator` to average them to a single number.

If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in `$aggregator` is not used in this case.



- `aggregator` (function(x))  
Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to `mean()`.
- `properties` (character())  
Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by mlr3:
- "requires\_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
  - "requires\_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
  - "requires\_train\_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
  - "na\_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).
- `predict_type` (character(1))  
Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.
- `predict_sets` (character())  
Prediction sets to operate on, used in `aggregate()` to extract the matching `predict_sets` from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during `resample()/benchmark()`. Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".
- `task_properties` (character())  
Required task properties, see [Task](#).
- `packages` (character())  
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.
- `man` (character(1))  
String in the format [pkg]::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

## See Also

Default regression measures: [regr.mse](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

---

mlr\_coercions

*Object Coercion*

---

## Description

S3 generics and methods to coerce to (lists of) [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), and [Measure](#).

**Usage**

```
as_task(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Task'
as_task(x, clone = FALSE)

as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Task'
as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

as_learner(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Learner'
as_learner(x, clone = FALSE)

as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Learner'
as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

as_resampling(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Resampling'
as_resampling(x, clone = FALSE)

as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Resampling'
as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)

as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class '`NULL`'
as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Measure'
as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)
```

```

as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class '`NULL`'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Measure'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

```

### Arguments

x	(any) Object to coerce.
clone	(logical(1)) If TRUE, ensures that the returned object is not the same as the input x, e.g. by cloning it or constructing it from a <a href="#">dictionary</a> such as <a href="#">mlr_learners</a> .
task_type	(character(1)) Used if x is NULL to construct a default measure for the respective task type. The default measures are stored in <a href="#">mlr_reflections\$default_measures</a> .

### Value

Coerced object. The default method will return the object as-is. Failed coercions have to be handled by one of the assertions in [mlr\\_assertions](#).

### Examples

```

# convert single measure to list of measures
measure = msr("classif.ce")
as_measures(measure)

```

---

mlr\_learners

*Dictionary of Learners*


---

### Description

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [Learner](#). Each learner has an associated help page, see `mlr_learners_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional learners by add-on packages. For more classification and regression learners, load the [mlr3learners](#) package and <https://github.com/mlr3learners>.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct learners, see [lrn\(\)/lrns\(\)](#).

### Format

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**Methods**

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**S3 methods**

- `as.data.table(dict)`  
[mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields "key", "feature\_types", "packages", "properties" and "predict\_types" as columns.

**See Also**

Sugar functions: [lrn\(\)](#), [lrns\(\)](#)

Extension Packages: [mlr3learners](#)

Other Dictionary: [mlr\\_measures](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#)

**Examples**

```
as.data.table(mlr_learners)
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.rpart")
```

---

`mlr_learners_classif.debug`

*Classification Learner for Debugging*

---

**Description**

A simple [LearnerClassif](#) used primarily in the unit tests and for debugging purposes. If no hyperparameter is set, it simply constantly predicts a randomly selected label. The following hyperparameters trigger the following actions:

- message\_train:** Probability to output a message during train.
- message\_predict:** Probability to output a message during predict.
- warning\_train:** Probability to signal a warning during train.
- warning\_predict:** Probability to signal a warning during predict.
- error\_train:** Probability to raises an exception during train.
- error\_predict:** Probability to raise an exception during predict.
- segfault\_train:** Probability to provokes a segfault during train.
- segfault\_predict:** Probability to provokes a segfault during predict.
- predict\_missing** Ratio of predictions which will be NA.
- save\_tasks:** Saves input task in model slot during training and prediction.

**x:** Numeric tuning parameter. Has no effect.

Note that segfaults may not be triggered on your operating system. Also note that if they work, they will tear down your R session immediately!

### Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: -

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
message_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
message_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
warning_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
warning_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
error_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
error_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
segfault_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
segfault_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
predict_missing	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
save_tasks	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE
x	numeric	-	[0, 1]	-

### Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifDebug
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifDebug\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifDebug\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassifDebug$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassifDebug$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr\\_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

### Examples

```
learner = lrn("classif.debug")
learner$param_set$values = list(message_train = 1, save_tasks = TRUE)

# this should signal a message
task = tsk("iris")
learner$train(task)
learner$predict(task)

# task_train and task_predict are the input tasks for train() and predict()
names(learner$model)
```

---

```
mlr_learners_classif.featureless
```

*Featureless Classification Learner*

---

### Description

A simple [LearnerClassif](#) which only analyses the labels during train, ignoring all features. Hyperparameter method determines the mode of operation during prediction:

**mode:** Predicts the most frequent label. If there are two or more labels tied, randomly selects one per prediction.

**sample:** Randomly predict a label uniformly.

**weighed.sample:** Randomly predict a label, with probability estimated from the training distribution.

**Dictionary**

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: -

**Parameters**

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
method	character	mode	$(-\infty, \infty)$	mode , sample , weighted.sample

**Super classes**

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifFeatureless
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$selected\\_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$new()
```

**Method** [importance\(\)](#): All features have a score of 0 for this learner.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$importance()
```

*Returns:* Named numeric().

**Method** [selected\\_features\(\)](#): Selected features are always the empty set for this learner.

*Usage:*

LearnerClassifFeatureless\$selected\_features()

Returns: character(0).

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr\\_learners](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_learners) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

mlr\_learners\_classif.rpart

*Classification Tree Learner*

### Description

A [LearnerClassif](#) for a classification tree implemented in `rpart::rpart()` in package **rpart**. Parameter `xval` is set to 0 in order to save some computation time. Parameter `model` has been renamed to `keep_model`.

### Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.rpart")
lrn("classif.rpart")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **rpart**

### Parameters



Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
minsplit	integer	20	$[1, \infty)$	-
minbucket	integer	-	$[1, \infty)$	-
cp	numeric	0.01	$[0, 1]$	-
maxcompete	integer	4	$[0, \infty)$	-
maxsurrogate	integer	5	$[0, \infty)$	-
maxdepth	integer	30	$[1, 30]$	-
usesurrogate	integer	2	$[0, 2]$	-
surrogatestyle	integer	0	$[0, 1]$	-
xval	integer	10	$[0, \infty)$	-
keep_model	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

### Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifRpart`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifRpart$new()`
- `LearnerClassifRpart$importance()`
- `LearnerClassifRpart$selected_features()`
- `LearnerClassifRpart$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

`LearnerClassifRpart$new()`

**Method** `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `.importance`.

*Usage:*

`LearnerClassifRpart$importance()`

*Returns:* Named numeric().

**Method** `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot frame `$var`.

*Usage:*

`LearnerClassifRpart$selected_features()`

*Returns:* character().

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

`LearnerClassifRpart$clone(deep = FALSE)`

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Breiman L, Friedman JH, Olshen RA, Stone CJ (1984). *Classification And Regression Trees*. Routledge. doi: [10.1201/9781315139470](https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315139470).

## See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr\\_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

`mlr_learners_regr.featureless`

*Featureless Regression Learner*

## Description

A simple [LearnerRegr](#) which only analyses the response during train, ignoring all features. If hyperparameter `robust` is `FALSE` (default), constantly predicts `mean(y)` as response and `sd(y)` as standard error. If `robust` is `TRUE`, `median()` and `mad()` are used instead of `mean()` and `sd()`, respectively.

## Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.featureless")
lrn("regr.featureless")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”, “se”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: ‘stats’

## Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
<code>robust</code>	logical	TRUE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

## Super classes

[mlr3::Learner](#) -> [mlr3::LearnerRegr](#) -> [LearnerRegrFeatureless](#)

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$selected\\_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

[LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$new\(\)](#)

**Method** [importance\(\)](#): All features have a score of 0 for this learner.

*Usage:*

[LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$importance\(\)](#)

*Returns:* [Named numeric\(\)](#).

**Method** [selected\\_features\(\)](#): Selected features are always the empty set for this learner.

*Usage:*

[LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$selected\\_features\(\)](#)

*Returns:* [character\(0\)](#).

**Method** [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

[LearnerRegrFeatureless\\$clone\(deep = FALSE\)](#)

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of [Learners](#): [mlr\\_learners](#)

[as.data.table\(mlr\\_learners\)](#) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

---

 mlr\_learners\_regr.rpart

*Regression Tree Learner*


---

### Description

Parameter `xval` is set to 0 in order to save some computation time. Parameter `model` has been renamed to `keep_model`.

### Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.rpart")
lrn("regr.rpart")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **rpart**

### Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
<code>minsplit</code>	integer	20	$[1, \infty)$	-
<code>minbucket</code>	integer	-	$[1, \infty)$	-
<code>cp</code>	numeric	0.01	$[0, 1]$	-
<code>maxcompete</code>	integer	4	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>maxsurrogate</code>	integer	5	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>maxdepth</code>	integer	30	$[1, 30]$	-
<code>usesurrogate</code>	integer	2	$[0, 2]$	-
<code>surrogatestyle</code>	integer	0	$[0, 1]$	-
<code>xval</code>	integer	10	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>keep_model</code>	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

### Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrRpart
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [LearnerRegrRpart\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrRpart\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrRpart\\$selected\\_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegrRpart\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegrRpart$new()
```

**Method** `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `importance`.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegrRpart$importance()
```

*Returns:* Named numeric().

**Method** `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `frame$var`.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegrRpart$selected_features()
```

*Returns:* character().

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
LearnerRegrRpart$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Breiman L, Friedman JH, Olshen RA, Stone CJ (1984). *Classification And Regression Trees*. Routledge. doi: [10.1201/9781315139470](https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315139470).

## See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr\\_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.debug](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_classif.rpart](#), [mlr\\_learners\\_regr.featureless](#), [mlr\\_learners](#)

## Description

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [Measure](#). Each measure has an associated help page, see `mlr_measures_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional measures by add-on packages.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct measures, see [msr\(\)/msrs\(\)](#).

## Format

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

## Methods

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

## S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`  
[mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields "key", "task\_type", "predict\_type", and "packages" as columns.

## See Also

Sugar functions: [msr\(\)](#), [msrs\(\)](#)

Implementation of most measures: [mlr3measures](#)

Other Dictionary: [mlr\\_learners](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#)

## Examples

```
as.data.table(mlr_measures)
mlr_measures$get("classif.ce")
msr("regr.mse")
```

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.acc  
*Classification Accuracy*

---

### Description

Classification measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i = r_i).$$

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("acc")
msr("acc")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::acc()` from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbr`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbe`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.n`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prec`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

---

 mlr\_measures\_classif.auc

*Area Under the ROC Curve*


---

### Description

Computes the area under the Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC) curve. The AUC can be interpreted as the probability that a randomly chosen positive observation has a higher predicted probability than a randomly chosen negative observation.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("auc")
msr("auc")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: prob

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::auc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`



mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc,  
 mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, mlr\_measures\_classif.precision,  
 mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity,  
 mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.bacc

*Balanced Accuracy*

---

### Description

Computes the weighted balanced accuracy, suitable for imbalanced data sets. It is defined analogously to the definition in [sklearn](#).

First, the sample weights  $w$  are normalized per class:

$$\hat{w}_i = \frac{w_i}{\sum_j 1(y_j = y_i)w_i}.$$

The balanced accuracy is calculated as

$$\frac{1}{\sum_i \hat{w}_i} \sum_i 1(r_i = t_i) \hat{w}_i.$$

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("bacc")
msr("bacc")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::bacc()` from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

as `data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`

*Binary Brier Score*

---

**Description**

Brier score for binary classification problems defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (I_i - p_i)^2.$$

$I_i$  is 1 if observation  $i$  belongs to the positive class, and 0 otherwise.

Note that this (more common) definition of the Brier score is equivalent to the original definition of the multi-class Brier score (see [mbrier\(\)](#)) divided by 2.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("bbrier")
msr("bbrier")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::bbrier()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.ce`

*Classification Error*

---

**Description**

Classification measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i \neq r_i).$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ce")
msr("ce")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ce()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.costs`

*Cost-sensitive Classification Measure*

---

**Description**

Uses a cost matrix to create a classification measure. True labels must be arranged in columns, predicted labels must be arranged in rows. The cost matrix is stored as slot `$costs`.

For calculation of the score, the confusion matrix is multiplied element-wise with the cost matrix. The costs are then summed up (and potentially divided by the number of observations if `normalize` is set to TRUE).

This measure requires the [Task](#) during scoring to ensure that the rows and columns of the cost matrix are in the same order as in the confusion matrix.

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("classif.costs")
msr("classif.costs")
```

## Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

## Super classes

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3::MeasureClassif -> MeasureClassifCosts
```

## Public fields

```
normalize (logical(1))
  Normalize the costs?
```

## Active bindings

```
costs (numeric matrix())
  Matrix of costs (truth in columns, predicted response in rows).
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [MeasureClassifCosts\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureClassifCosts\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureClassifCosts$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureClassifCosts$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

Other classification measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.acc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.auc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.bacc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.bbrier](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.ce](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.dor](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fl](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fdr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fn](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fomr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.fp](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.n](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.mcc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.npv](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.ppv](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.pre](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.recall](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.sensitivity](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.specificity](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.tnr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.tn](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.tpr](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.tp](#)

Other multiclass classification measures: [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.acc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.bacc](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.ce](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.logloss](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.mbrier](#)

**Examples**

```
# get a cost sensitive task
task = tsk("german_credit")

# cost matrix as given on the UCI page of the german credit data set
# https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/statlog+(german+credit+data)
costs = matrix(c(0, 5, 1, 0), nrow = 2)
dimnames(costs) = list(truth = task$class_names, predicted = task$class_names)
print(costs)

# mlr3 needs truth in columns, predictions in rows
costs = t(costs)

# create measure which calculates the absolute costs
m = msr("classif.costs", id = "german_credit_costs", costs = costs, normalize = FALSE)

# fit models and calculate costs
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
rr = resample(task, learner, rsmp("cv", folds = 3))
rr$aggregate(m)
```

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.dor

*Diagnostic Odds Ratio*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP/FP}{FN/TN}$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("dor")
msr("dor")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::dor()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.fbeta  
*F-beta Score*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined with  $P$  as `precision()` and  $R$  as `recall()` as

$$(1 + \beta^2) \frac{P \cdot R}{(\beta^2 P) + R}.$$

It measures the effectiveness of retrieval with respect to a user who attaches  $\beta$  times as much importance to recall as precision. For  $\beta = 1$ , this measure is called "F1" score.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fbeta")
msr("fbeta")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fbeta()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`,



mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity, mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

Other binary classification measures: mlr\_measures\_classif.auc, mlr\_measures\_classif.bbrier,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.dor, mlr\_measures\_classif.fdr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fn,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, mlr\_measures\_classif.precision,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.fdr

*False Discovery Rate*

---

## Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FP}{TP + FP}$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fdr")
msr("fdr")
```

## Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

## Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fdr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.fn`

*False Negatives*

---

**Description**

Classification measure counting the false negatives (type 2 error), i.e. the number of predictions indicating a negative class label while in fact it is positive. This is sometimes also called a "false alarm".

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fn")
msr("fn")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fn()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) **Measure** implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.fnr`

*False Negative Rate*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{\text{FN}}{\text{TP} + \text{FN}}$$

Also know as "miss rate".

**Dictionary**

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fnr")
msr("fnr")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fnr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_measures) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.fomr`

*False Omission Rate*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FN}{FN + TN}$$

## Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fomr")
msr("fomr")
```

## Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

## Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fomr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

## See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.fp

*False Positives*


---

### Description

Classification measure counting the false positives (type 1 error), i.e. the number of predictions indicating a positive class label while in fact it is negative.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fp")
msr("fp")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fp()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`

mlr\_measures\_classif.fn, mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, mlr\_measures\_classif.precision,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity,  
mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr

*False Positive Rate*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FP}{FP + TN}$$

Also know as fall out or probability of false alarm.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fpr")
msr("fpr")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fpr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fr`

mlr\_measures\_classif.fn, mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, mlr\_measures\_classif.logloss, mlr\_measures\_classif.mbrier, mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc, mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, mlr\_measures\_classif.p, mlr\_measures\_classif.precision, mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity, mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

Other binary classification measures: mlr\_measures\_classif.auc, mlr\_measures\_classif.bbrier, mlr\_measures\_classif.dor, mlr\_measures\_classif.fbeta, mlr\_measures\_classif.fdr, mlr\_measures\_classif.f, mlr\_measures\_classif.fn, mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc, mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, mlr\_measures\_classif.precision, mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity, mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, mlr\_measures\_classif.tp

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.logloss  
*Log Loss*

---

### Description

Classification measure defined as

$$-\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \log(p_i)$$

where  $p_i$  is the probability for the true class of observation  $i$ .

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("logloss")
msr("logloss")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::logloss()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.



**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpv`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

*Multiclass Brier Score*

---

**Description**

Brier score for multi-class classification problems with  $r$  labels defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \sum_{j=1}^r (I_{ij} - p_{ij})^2.$$

$I_{ij}$  is 1 if observation  $i$  has true label  $j$ , and 0 otherwise.

Note that there also is the more common definition of the Brier score for binary classification problems in `bbrier()`.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mbrier")
msr("mbrier")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 2]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mbrier()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.mcc`

*Matthews Correlation Coefficient*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP \cdot TN - FP \cdot FN}{\sqrt{(TP + FP)(TP + FN)(TN + FP)(TN + FN)}}$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mcc")
msr("mcc")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [-1, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mcc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_measures) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.npv`

*Negative Predictive Value*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FN + TN}$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("npv")
msr("npv")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::npv()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) **Measure** implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.ppv`

*Positive Predictive Value*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FP}$$

Also know as "precision".

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ppv")
msr("ppv")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ppv()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.precision  
*Positive Predictive Value*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FP}$$

Also known as "precision".

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("precision")
msr("precision")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::precision()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.s`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.recall`

*True Positive Rate*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("recall")
msr("recall")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::recall()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`  
*True Positive Rate*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sensitivity")
msr("sensitivity")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response



**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sensitivity()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) **Measure** implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pre`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.specificity`  
*True Negative Rate*

---

**Description**

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FP + TN}$$

Also know as "specificity".

**Dictionary**

This **Measure** can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("specificity")
msr("specificity")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::specificity()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.tn`

*True Negatives*

---

**Description**

Classification measure counting the true negatives, i.e. the number of predictions correctly indicating a negative class label.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tn")
msr("tn")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "binary"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tn()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr

*True Negative Rate*


---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FP + TN}$$

Also know as "specificity".

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tnr")
msr("tnr")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tnr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`,

`mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prec`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

`mlr_measures_classif.tp`

*True Positives*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure counting the true positives, i.e. the number of predictions correctly indicating a positive class label.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr\_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tp")
msr("tp")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tp()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

### See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: `mlr\_measures`](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`,

```
mlr_measures_classif.dor, mlr_measures_classif.fbeta, mlr_measures_classif.fdr, mlr_measures_classif.fn,
mlr_measures_classif.fn, mlr_measures_classif.fomr, mlr_measures_classif.fpr, mlr_measures_classif.fp,
mlr_measures_classif.logloss, mlr_measures_classif.mbrier, mlr_measures_classif.mcc,
mlr_measures_classif.npv, mlr_measures_classif.ppv, mlr_measures_classif.precision,
mlr_measures_classif.recall, mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity, mlr_measures_classif.specificity,
mlr_measures_classif.tnr, mlr_measures_classif.tn, mlr_measures_classif.tpr
```

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pre`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`,  
`mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

---

```
mlr_measures_classif.tpr
```

*True Positive Rate*

---

### Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tpr")
msr("tpr")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tpr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

---

mlr_measures_debug	<i>Debug Measure</i>
--------------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

This measure returns the number of observations in the [Prediction](#) object. Its main purpose is debugging.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("debug")
msr("debug")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: NA
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: 'response'

**Super class**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `MeasureDebug`

**Public fields**

na\_ratio (numeric(1))

Ratio of scores which randomly should be NA, between 0 (default) and 1. Default is 0.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureDebug\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureDebug\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** new(): Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureDebug$new()
```

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureDebug$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

**Examples**

```
task = tsk("wine")
learner = lrn("classif.featureless")
measure = msr("debug")
rr = resample(task, learner, rsmpl("cv", folds = 3))
rr$score(measure)
```

---

mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time

*Elapsed Time Measure*

---

**Description**

Measures the elapsed time during train ("time\_train"), predict ("time\_predict"), or both ("time\_both").



**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("time_train")
msr("time_train")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: NA
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

**Super class**

```
mlr3::Measure -> MeasureElapsedTime
```

**Public fields**

```
stages (character())
  Which stages of the learner to measure?
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureElapsedTime\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureElapsedTime\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureElapsedTime$new(id = "elapsed_time", stages)
```

*Arguments:*

```
id (character(1))
```

Identifier for the new instance.

```
stages (character())
```

Subset of ("train", "predict"). The runtime of provided stages will be summed.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureElapsedTime$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

`mlr_measures_oob_error`

*Out-of-bag Error Measure*

**Description**

Returns the out-of-bag error of the [Learner](#) for learners that support it (learners with property "oob\_error"). Returns NA for unsupported learners.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("oob_error")
msr("oob_error")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: NA
- Range:  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: 'response'

**Super class**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `MeasureOOBError`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureOOBError\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureOOBError\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureOOBError$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
Measure00BError$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_measures) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_selected\\_features](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

mlr\_measures\_regr.bias

*Bias*

### Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i).$$

Good predictions score close to 0.

### Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("bias")
msr("bias")
```

### Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: response

### Note

The score function calls [mlr3measures::bias\(\)](#) from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.ktau`

*Kendall's tau*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as Kendall's rank correlation coefficient between truth and response. Calls `stats::cor()` with method set to "kendall".

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ktau")
msr("ktau")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[-1, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ktau()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.mae` *Mean Absolute Errors*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mae")
msr("mae")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.mape`

*Mean Absolute Percent Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left| \frac{t_i - r_i}{t_i} \right|.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mape")
msr("mape")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mape()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.maxae`

*Max Absolute Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\max(|t_i - r_i|).$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("maxae")
msr("maxae")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::maxae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.medae`

*Median Absolute Errors*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\operatorname{median}_i |t_i - r_i|.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("medae")
msr("medae")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::medae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.



**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.medse`

*Median Squared Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\operatorname{median}_i \left[ (t_i - r_i)^2 \right].$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("medse")
msr("medse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::medse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.mse` *Mean Squared Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mse")
msr("mse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.msle`

*Mean Squared Log Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (\ln(1 + t_i) - \ln(1 + r_i))^2.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("msle")
msr("msle")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::msle()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.pbias`

*Percent Bias*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(t_i - r_i)}{|t_i|}.$$

Good predictions score close to 0.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("pbias")
msr("pbias")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::pbias()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rae` *Relative Absolute Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|}{\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - \bar{t}|}$$

Can be interpreted as absolute error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rae")
msr("rae")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rmse`

*Root Mean Squared Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rmse")
msr("rmse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rmse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`

*Root Mean Squared Log Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (\ln(1 + t_i) - \ln(1 + r_i))^2}.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rmsle")
msr("rmsle")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rmsle()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

as `data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rrse`

*Root Relative Squared Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}}$$

Can be interpreted as root of the squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rrse")
msr("rrse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rrse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.



**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rse` *Relative Squared Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}.$$

Can be interpreted as squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rse")
msr("rse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.rsq` *R Squared*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}.$$

Also known as coefficient of determination or explained variation. Subtracts the `rse()` from 1, hence it compares the squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rsq")
msr("rsq")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $(-\infty, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rsq()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.sae` *Sum of Absolute Errors*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sae")
msr("sae")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.smape`

*Symmetric Mean Absolute Percent Error*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{2}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|t_i - r_i|}{|t_i| + |r_i|}$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("smape")
msr("smape")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range: [0, 2]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::smape()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.srho`  
*Spearman's rho*

---

**Description**

Regression measures defined as Spearman's rank correlation coefficient between truth and response. Calls `stats::cor()` with method set to "spearman".

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("srho")
msr("srho")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[-1, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::srho()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

---

`mlr_measures_regr.sse` *Sum of Squared Errors*

---

**Description**

Regression measure defined as

$$\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2.$$

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sse")
msr("sse")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: "regr"
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

**Note**

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`

---

`mlr_measures_selected_features`  
*Selected Features Measure*

---

**Description**

Measures the number of selected features by extracting it from learners with property "selected\_features". If the learner does not support this, NA is returned.

This measure requires the [Task](#) and the [Learner](#) for scoring.

**Dictionary**

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("selected_features")
msr("selected_features")
```

**Meta Information**

- Type: NA
- Range:  $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

**Super class**

`mlr3::Measure` -> `MeasureSelectedFeatures`

**Public fields**

`normalize` (logical(1))

If set to TRUE, divides the number of features by the total number of features.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [MeasureSelectedFeatures\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSelectedFeatures\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSelectedFeatures$new(normalize = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`normalize` (logical(1))

If set to TRUE, divides the number of features by the total number of features.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
MeasureSelectedFeatures$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr\\_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_classif.costs](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_debug](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_elapsed\\_time](#), [mlr\\_measures\\_oob\\_error](#), [mlr\\_measures](#)

**Description**

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [Resampling](#). Each resampling has an associated help page, see `mlr_resamplings_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional resampling strategies by add-on packages.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct resampling strategies, see [rsmp\(\)/rsmps\(\)](#).

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**Methods**

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).



**S3 methods**

- `as.data.table(dict)`  
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with columns "key", "params", and "iters".

**See Also**

Sugar functions: `rsmp()`, `rsmps()`

Other Dictionary: `mlr_learners`, `mlr_measures`, `mlr_task_generators`, `mlr_tasks`

Other Resampling: `Resampling`, `mlr_resamplings_bootstrap`, `mlr_resamplings_custom`, `mlr_resamplings_cv`, `mlr_resamplings_holdout`, `mlr_resamplings_insample`, `mlr_resamplings_loo`, `mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv`, `mlr_resamplings_subsampling`

**Examples**

```
as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)
mlr_resamplings$get("cv")
rsmp("subsampling")
```

---

```
mlr_resamplings_bootstrap
```

*Bootstrap Resampling*

---

**Description**

Splits data into bootstrap samples (sampling with replacement). Hyperparameters are the number of bootstrap iterations (`repeats`, default: 30) and the ratio of observations to draw per iteration (`ratio`, default: 1) for the training set.

**Dictionary**

This `Resampling` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_resamplings` or with the associated sugar function `rsmp()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("bootstrap")
rsmp("bootstrap")
```

**Parameters**

- `repeats` (`integer(1)`)  
Number of repetitions.
- `ratio` (`numeric(1)`)  
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

**Super class**

`mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingBootstrap`

**Active bindings**

iters (integer(1))

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param\_set.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [ResamplingBootstrap\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingBootstrap\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** new(): Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingBootstrap$new()
```

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingBootstrap$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

**Examples**

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rb = rsmp("bootstrap", repeats = 2, ratio = 1)
rb$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rb$train_set(1)
```

```

rb$test_set(1)
intersect(rb$train_set(1), rb$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rb$instance$M # Matrix of counts

```

---

mlr\_resamplings\_custom

*Custom Resampling*


---

### Description

Splits data into training and test sets using manually provided indices.

### Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsmp()`:

```

mlr_resamplings$get("custom")
rsmp("custom")

```

### Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingCustom`

### Active bindings

```

iters (integer(1))
  Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param_set.
hash (character(1))
  Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- `ResamplingCustom$new()`
- `ResamplingCustom$instantiate()`
- `ResamplingCustom$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingCustom$new()
```

**Method** `instantiate()`: Instantiate this [Resampling](#) with custom splits into training and test set.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingCustom$instantiate(task, train_sets, test_sets)
```

*Arguments:*

task [Task](#)

Mainly used to check if train\_sets and test\_sets are feasible.

train\_sets (list of integer())

List with row ids for training, one list element per iteration. Must have the same length as test\_sets.

test\_sets (list of integer())

List with row ids for testing, one list element per iteration. Must have the same length as train\_sets.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingCustom$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

[Dictionary of Resamplings: mlr\\_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

## Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rc = rsmp("custom")
train_sets = list(1:5, 5:10)
test_sets = list(5:10, 1:5)
rc$instantiate(task, train_sets, test_sets)

rc$train_set(1)
rc$test_set(1)
```

---

mlr\_resamplings\_cv      *Cross Validation Resampling*

---

## Description

Splits data using a folds-folds (default: 10 folds) cross-validation.

## Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsmp()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("cv")
rsmp("cv")
```

## Parameters

- `folds (integer(1))`  
Number of folds.

## Super class

```
mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingCV
```

## Active bindings

```
iters (integer(1))
```

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [ResamplingCV\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingCV\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingCV$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingCV$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

## See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

## Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rcv = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)
rcv$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rcv$train_set(1)
rcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rcv$train_set(1), rcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rcv$instance # table
```

---

mlr\_resamplings\_holdout

*Holdout Resampling*

---

## Description

Splits data into a training set and a test set. Parameter ratio determines the ratio of observation going into the training set (default: 2/3).

## Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsmpl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsmpl("holdout")
```

**Parameters**

- `ratio` (numeric(1))  
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

**Super class**

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingHoldout`

**Public fields**

`iters` (integer(1))  
Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `ResamplingHoldout$new()`
- `ResamplingHoldout$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingHoldout$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingHoldout$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

**Examples**

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rho = rsm("holdout", ratio = 0.5)
rho$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rho$train_set(1)
rho$test_set(1)
intersect(rho$train_set(1), rho$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rho$instance # simple list
```

---

mlr\_resamplings\_insample

*Insample Resampling*


---

**Description**

Uses all observations as training and as test set.

**Dictionary**

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsm()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("insample")
rsm("insample")
```

**Super class**

```
mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingInsample
```

**Public fields**

```
iters (integer(1))
  Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param_set.
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [ResamplingInsample\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingInsample\\$clone\(\)](#)



**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingInsample$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingInsample$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

### Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rins = rsmpl("insample")
rins$instantiate(task)

rins$train_set(1)
rins$test_set(1)

# Internal storage:
rins$instance # just row ids
```

---

`mlr_resamplings_loo`    *Leave-One-Out Cross Validation*

---

### Description

Splits data using leave-one-observation-out. This is identical to cross validation with the number of folds set to the number of observations.

**Dictionary**

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsmpl()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("loo")
rsmpl("loo")
```

**Super class**

```
mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingL00
```

**Active bindings**

```
iters (integer(1))
```

Returns the number of resampling iterations which is the number of rows of the task provided to instantiate. Is NA if the resampling has not been instantiated.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [ResamplingL00\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingL00\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingL00$new()
```

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResamplingL00$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

### Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rcv = rsm("loo")
rcv$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rcv$train_set(1)
rcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rcv$train_set(1), rcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rcv$instance # vector
```

---

mlr\_resamplings\_repeated\_cv

*Repeated Cross Validation Resampling*

---

### Description

Splits data repeats (default: 10) times using a folds-fold (default: 10) cross-validation.

The iteration counter translates to repeats blocks of folds cross-validations, i.e., the first folds iterations belong to a single cross-validation.

Iteration numbers can be translated into folds or repeats with provided methods.

### Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsm()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsm("holdout")
```

### Parameters

- `repeats (integer(1))`  
Number of repetitions.
- `folds (integer(1))`  
Number of folds.

### Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingRepeatedCV`

**Active bindings**

iters (integer(1))

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param\_set.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$folds\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$repeats\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** new(): Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

ResamplingRepeatedCV\$new()

**Method** folds(): Translates iteration numbers to fold numbers.

*Usage:*

ResamplingRepeatedCV\$folds(iters)

*Arguments:*

iters (integer())

Iteration number.

*Returns:* integer() of fold numbers.

**Method** repeats(): Translates iteration numbers to repetition numbers.

*Usage:*

ResamplingRepeatedCV\$repeats(iters)

*Arguments:*

iters (integer())

Iteration number.

*Returns:* integer() of repetition numbers.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

ResamplingRepeatedCV\$clone(deep = FALSE)

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

**Examples**

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rrcv = rsm("repeated_cv", repeats = 2, folds = 3)
rrcv$instantiate(task)
rrcv$iters
rrcv$folds(1:6)
rrcv$repeats(1:6)

# Individual sets:
rrcv$train_set(1)
rrcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rrcv$train_set(1), rrcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rrcv$instance # table
```

---

```
mlr_resamplings_subsampling
      Subsampling Resampling
```

---

**Description**

Splits data repeats (default: 30) times into training and test set with a ratio of `ratio` (default: 2/3) observations going into the training set.

**Dictionary**

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsm()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsm("holdout")
```

**Parameters**

- `repeats` (`integer(1)`)  
Number of repetitions.
- `ratio` (`numeric(1)`)  
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

**Super class**

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingSubsampling`

**Active bindings**

`iters` (`integer(1)`)  
Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `ResamplingSubsampling$new()`
- `ResamplingSubsampling$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this `R6` class.

*Usage:*

`ResamplingSubsampling$new()`

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

`ResamplingSubsampling$clone(deep = FALSE)`

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**References**

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco\\_a\\_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `Resampling` implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

## Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rss = rsmpl("subsampling", repeats = 2, ratio = 0.5)
rss$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rss$train_set(1)
rss$test_set(1)
intersect(rss$train_set(1), rss$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rss$instance$train # list of index vectors
```

---

mlr\_sugar

*Syntactic Sugar for Object Construction*

---

## Description

Functions to retrieve objects, set hyperparameters and assign to fields in one go. Relies on `mlr3misc::dictionary_sugar_g` to extract objects from the respective `mlr3misc::Dictionary`:

- `tsk()` for a [Task](#) from `mlr_tasks`.
- `tsks()` for a list of [Tasks](#) from `mlr_tasks`.
- `tgen()` for a [TaskGenerator](#) from `mlr_task_generators`.
- `tgens()` for a list of [TaskGenerators](#) from `mlr_task_generators`.
- `lrn()` for a [Learner](#) from `mlr_learners`.
- `lrns()` for a list of [Learners](#) from `mlr_learners`.
- `rsmpl()` for a [Resampling](#) from `mlr_resamplings`.
- `rsmpls()` for a list of [Resamplings](#) from `mlr_resamplings`.
- `msr()` for a [Measure](#) from `mlr_measures`.
- `msrs()` for a list of [Measures](#) from `mlr_measures`.

## Usage

```
tsk(.key, ...)
```

```
tsks(.keys, ...)
```

```
tgen(.key, ...)
```

```
tgens(.keys, ...)
```

```

lrn(.key, ...)
lrns(.keys, ...)
rsmp(.key, ...)
rsmps(.keys, ...)
msr(.key, ...)
msrs(.keys, ...)

```

### Arguments

<code>.key</code>	(character(1)) Key passed to the respective <a href="#">dictionary</a> to retrieve the object.
<code>...</code>	(named list()) Named arguments passed to the constructor, to be set as parameters in the <a href="#">paradox::ParamSet</a> , or to be set as public field. See <a href="#">mlr3misc::dictionary_sugar_get()</a> for more details.
<code>.keys</code>	(character()) Keys passed to the respective <a href="#">dictionary</a> to retrieve multiple objects.

### Value

[R6::R6Class](#) object of the respective type, or a list of [R6::R6Class](#) objects for the plural versions.

### Examples

```

# iris task with new id
tsk("iris", id = "iris2")

# classification tree with different hyperparameters
# and predict type set to predict probabilities
lrn("classif.rpart", cp = 0.1, predict_type = "prob")

# multiple learners with predict type 'prob'
lapply(c("classif.featureless", "classif.rpart"), lrn, predict_type = "prob")

```

---

mlr\_tasks

*Dictionary of Tasks*


---

### Description

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [Task](#). Each task has an associated help page, see `mlr_tasks_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional tasks by add-on packages, e.g. [mlr3data](#).

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct tasks, see [tsk\(\)/tsks\(\)](#).



**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**Methods**

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**S3 methods**

- `as.data.table(dict)`  
[mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with columns "key", "task\_type", "measures", "nrow", "ncol" and the number of features of type "lgl", "int", "dbl", "chr", "fct" and "ord" as columns.

**See Also**

Sugar functions: [tsk\(\)](#), [tsks\(\)](#)

Extension Packages: [mlr3data](#)

Other Dictionary: [mlr\\_learners](#), [mlr\\_measures](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#)

**Examples**

```
as.data.table(mlr_tasks)
task = mlr_tasks$get("iris") # same as tsk("iris")
head(task$data())

# Add a new task, based on a subset of iris:
data = iris
data$Species = factor(ifelse(data$Species == "setosa", "1", "0"))
task = TaskClassif$new("iris.binary", data, target = "Species", positive = "1")

# add to dictionary
mlr_tasks$add("iris.binary", task)

# list available tasks
mlr_tasks$keys()

# retrieve from dictionary
mlr_tasks$get("iris.binary")

# remove task again
mlr_tasks$remove("iris.binary")
```

---

`mlr_tasks_boston_housing`*Boston Housing Regression Task*

---

## Description

A regression task for the `mlbench::BostonHousing2` data set.

## Format

`R6::R6Class` inheriting from `TaskRegr`.

## Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("boston_housing")
tsk("boston_housing")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: "regr"
- Dimensions: 506x19
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "medv"
- Features: "age", "b", "chas", "cmedv", "crim", "dis", "indus", "lat", "lon", "lstat", "nox", "pratio", "rad", "rm", "tax", "town", "tract", "zn"

## See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: `mlr_tasks`

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `Tasks`.

Other Task: `TaskClassif`, `TaskRegr`, `TaskSupervised`, `TaskUnsupervised`, `Task`, `mlr_tasks_breast_cancer`, `mlr_tasks_german_credit`, `mlr_tasks_iris`, `mlr_tasks_mtcars`, `mlr_tasks_pima`, `mlr_tasks_sonar`, `mlr_tasks_spam`, `mlr_tasks_wine`, `mlr_tasks_zoo`, `mlr_tasks`

---

`mlr_tasks_breast_cancer`*Wisconsin Breast Cancer Classification Task*

---

## Description

A classification task for the [mlbench::BreastCancer](#) data set.

- Column "Id" has been removed.
- Column names have been converted to snake\_case.
- Positive class is set to "malignant".
- 16 incomplete cases have been removed from the data set.

## Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

## Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("breast_cancer")
tsk("breast_cancer")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 683x10
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "class"
- Features: "bare\_nuclei", "bl\_cromatin", "cell\_shape", "cell\_size", "cl\_thickness", "epith\_c\_size", "marg\_adhesion", "mitoses", "normal\_nucleoli"

## See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_german\_credit

*German Credit Classification Task*

---

### Description

A classification task for the German credit data set. The aim is to predict creditworthiness, labeled as "good" and "bad". Positive class is set to label "good".

See example for the creation of a [MeasureClassifCosts](#) as described misclassification costs.

### Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

### Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("german_credit")
tsk("german_credit")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 1000x21
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "credit\_risk"
- Features: "age", "amount", "credit\_history", "duration", "employment\_duration", "foreign\_worker", "housing", "installment\_rate", "job", "number\_credits", "other\_debtors", "other\_installment\_plans", "people\_liable", "personal\_status\_sex", "present\_residence", "property", "purpose", "savings", "status", "telephone"

### Source

Data set originally published on [UCI](#). This is the preprocessed version taken from package [rchallenge](#) with factors instead of dummy variables, and corrected as proposed by Ulrike Grömping.

Donor: Professor Dr. Hans Hofmann  
Institut für Statistik und Ökonometrie  
Universität Hamburg  
FB Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
Von-Melle-Park 5  
2000 Hamburg 13

### References

Grömping U (2019). "South German Credit Data: Correcting a Widely Used Data Set." Reports in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry 4, Department II, Beuth University of Applied Sciences Berlin. [http://www1.beuth-hochschule.de/FB\\_II/reports/Report-2019-004.pdf](http://www1.beuth-hochschule.de/FB_II/reports/Report-2019-004.pdf).

## See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

## Examples

```
task = tsk("german_credit")
costs = matrix(c(0, 1, 5, 0), nrow = 2)
dimnames(costs) = list(predicted = task$class_names, truth = task$class_names)
measure = msr("classif.costs", id = "german_credit_costs", costs = costs)
print(measure)
```

---

mlr_tasks_iris	<i>Iris Classification Task</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

## Description

A classification task for the popular [datasets::iris](#) data set.

## Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

## Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("iris")
tsk("iris")
```

## Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 150x5
- Properties: “multiclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “Species”
- Features: “Petal.Length”, “Petal.Width”, “Sepal.Length”, “Sepal.Width”

## Source

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris\\_flower\\_data\\_set](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris_flower_data_set)

Fisher RA (1936). “The Use of Multiple Measurements in Taxonomic Problems.” *Annals of Eugenics*, 7(2), 179–188. doi: [10.1111/j.14691809.1936.tb02137.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.14691809.1936.tb02137.x).

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr_tasks_mtcars	<i>Motor Trend Regression Task</i>
------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

A regression task for the [datasets::mtcars](#) data set. Target variable is mpg (Miles/(US) gallon). Rownames are stored as variable `..rownames` with column role `"model"`.

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskRegr](#).

**Construction**

```
mlr_tasks$get("mtcars")
tsk("mtcars")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: "regr"
- Dimensions: 32x11
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "mpg"
- Features: "am", "carb", "cyl", "disp", "drat", "gear", "hp", "qsec", "vs", "wt"

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr_tasks_pima	<i>Pima Indian Diabetes Classification Task</i>
----------------	---

---

### Description

A classification task for the [mlbench::PimaIndiansDiabetes2](#) data set. Positive class is set to "pos".

### Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

### Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("pima")
tsk("pima")
```

### Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 768x9
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: TRUE
- Target: "diabetes"
- Features: "age", "glucose", "insulin", "mass", "pedigree", "pregnant", "pressure", "triceps"

### See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr_tasks_sonar	<i>Sonar Classification Task</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

A classification task for the [mlbench::Sonar](#) data set. Positive class is set to "M" (Mine).

### Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

**Construction**

```
mlr_tasks$get("sonar")
tsk("sonar")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 208x61
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "Class"
- Features: "V1", "V10", "V11", "V12", "V13", "V14", "V15", "V16", "V17", "V18", "V19", "V2", "V20", "V21", "V22", "V23", "V24", "V25", "V26", "V27", "V28", "V29", "V3", "V30", "V31", "V32", "V33", "V34", "V35", "V36", "V37", "V38", "V39", "V4", "V40", "V41", "V42", "V43", "V44", "V45", "V46", "V47", "V48", "V49", "V5", "V50", "V51", "V52", "V53", "V54", "V55", "V56", "V57", "V58", "V59", "V6", "V60", "V7", "V8", "V9"

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_spam

*Spam Classification Task*

---

**Description**

Spam data set from the UCI machine learning repository (<http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/spambase>). Data set collected at Hewlett-Packard Labs to classify emails as spam or non-spam. 57 variables indicate the frequency of certain words and characters in the e-mail. The positive class is set to "spam".

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

**Construction**

```
mlr_tasks$get("spam")
tsk("spam")
```



**Meta Information**

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 4601x58
- Properties: “twoclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “type”
- Features: “address”, “addresses”, “all”, “business”, “capitalAve”, “capitalLong”, “capitalTotal”, “charDollar”, “charExclamation”, “charHash”, “charRoundbracket”, “charSemicolon”, “charSquarebracket”, “conference”, “credit”, “cs”, “data”, “direct”, “edu”, “email”, “font”, “free”, “george”, “hp”, “hpl”, “internet”, “lab”, “labs”, “mail”, “make”, “meeting”, “money”, “num000”, “num1999”, “num3d”, “num415”, “num650”, “num85”, “num857”, “order”, “original”, “our”, “over”, “parts”, “people”, “pm”, “project”, “re”, “receive”, “remove”, “report”, “table”, “technology”, “telnet”, “will”, “you”, “your”

**Source**

Creators: Mark Hopkins, Erik Reeber, George Forman, Jaap Suermondt. Hewlett-Packard Labs, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304

Donor: George Forman (gforman at nospam hpl.hp.com) 650-857-7835

Preprocessing: Columns have been renamed. Preprocessed data taken from the **kernlab** package.

**References**

Dua D, Graff C (2017). “UCI Machine Learning Repository.” <http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml>.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_wine

*Wine Classification Task*


---

**Description**

Wine data set from the UCI machine learning repository (<https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/wine>). Results of a chemical analysis of three types of wines grown in the same region in Italy but derived from three different cultivars.

**Format**

**R6::R6Class** inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

**Construction**

```
mlr_tasks$get("wine")
tsk("wine")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 178x14
- Properties: “multiclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “type”
- Features: “alcalinity”, “alcohol”, “ash”, “color”, “dilution”, “flavanoids”, “hue”, “magnesium”, “malic”, “nonflavanoids”, “phenols”, “proanthocyanins”, “proline”

**Source**

Original owners: Forina, M. et al, PARVUS - An Extendible Package for Data Exploration, Classification and Correlation. Institute of Pharmaceutical and Food Analysis and Technologies, Via Brigata Salerno, 16147 Genoa, Italy.

Donor: Stefan Aeberhard, email: stefan@coral.cs.jcu.edu.au

**References**

Dua D, Graff C (2017). “UCI Machine Learning Repository.” <http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml>.

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr\_tasks\_zoo

*Zoo Classification Task*

---

**Description**

A classification task for the [mlbench:Zoo](#) data set. Rownames are stored as variable “. . . rownames” with column role “name”.

**Format**

**R6::R6Class** inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

**Construction**

```
mlr_tasks$get("zoo")
tsk("zoo")
```

**Meta Information**

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 101x17
- Properties: “multiclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “type”
- Features: “airborne”, “aquatic”, “backbone”, “breathes”, “catsize”, “domestic”, “eggs”, “feathers”, “fins”, “hair”, “legs”, “milk”, “predator”, “tail”, “toothed”, “venomous”

**See Also**

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr\\_tasks](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_tasks) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

---

mlr\_task\_generators     *Dictionary of Task Generators*

---

**Description**

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [TaskGenerator](#). Each task generator has an associated help page, see `mlr_task_generators_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional task generators by add-on packages.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct task generators, see [tgen\(\)/tgens\(\)](#).

**Format**

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**Methods**

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

**S3 methods**

- `as.data.table(dict)`  
[mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields “key” and “packages” as columns.

**See Also**

Sugar functions: [tgen\(\)](#), [tgens\(\)](#)

Other Dictionary: [mlr\\_learners](#), [mlr\\_measures](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#)

**Examples**

```
mlr_task_generators$get("smiley")
tgen("2dnormals")
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_2dnormals
      2D Normals Classification Task Generator
```

---

**Description**

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the 2d normals task in `mlbench::mlbench.2dnormals()`.

**Dictionary**

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("2dnormals")
tgen("2dnormals")
```

**Super class**

[mlr3::TaskGenerator](#) -> [TaskGenerator2DNormals](#)

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

n (integer(1))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

pch (integer(1))

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

... (any)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of `TaskGenerators`: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `TaskGenerator` implementations.

Other `TaskGenerator`: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

### Examples

```
generator = tgen("2dnormals")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_cassini
```

*Cassini Classification Task Generator*

---

### Description

A `TaskGenerator` for the cassini task in `mlbench::mlbench.cassini()`.

### Dictionary

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("cassini")
tgen("cassini")
```

**Super class**

`mlr3::TaskGenerator` -> `TaskGeneratorCassini`

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `TaskGeneratorCassini$new()`
- `TaskGeneratorCassini$plot()`
- `TaskGeneratorCassini$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (any)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `TaskGenerator` implementations.

Other `TaskGenerator`: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

**Examples**

```
generator = tgen("cassini")
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

mlr\_task\_generators\_circle

*Circle Classification Task Generator*


---

### Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the circle binary classification task in `mlbench::mlbench.circle()`. Creates a large circle containing a smaller circle.

### Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("circle")
tgen("circle")
```

### Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorCircle
```

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` (any)

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

**Examples**

```
generator = tgen("circle")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_friedman1
```

*Friedman1 Regression Task Generator*

---

**Description**

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the friedman1 task in `mlbench::mlbench.friedman1()`.

**Dictionary**

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("friedman1")
tgen("friedman1")
```

**Super class**

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorFriedman1
```

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorFriedman1\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorFriedman1\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorFriedman1$new()
```



**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorFriedman1$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of `TaskGenerators`: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `TaskGenerator` implementations.

Other `TaskGenerator`: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

## Examples

```
generator = tgen("friedman1")
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

`mlr_task_generators_moons`

*Moons Classification Task Generator*

---

## Description

A `TaskGenerator` creating two interleaving half circles ("moons") as binary classification problem.

## Dictionary

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("moons")
tgen("moons")
```

## Super class

[mlr3::TaskGenerator](#) -> `TaskGeneratorMoons`

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` (`any`)

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

## Examples

```
generator = tgen("moons")
```

```
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
```

```
str(task$data())
```

---

mlr\_task\_generators\_simplex  
*Simplex Classification Task Generator*

---

## Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the simplex task in `mlbench::mlbench.simplex()`.

Note that the generator implemented in **mlbench** returns fewer samples than requested.

## Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("simplex")
tgen("simplex")
```

## Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSimplex
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

... (any)

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

### See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

as.data.table(mlr\_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

### Examples

```
generator = tgen("simplex")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_smiley
      Smiley Classification Task Generator
```

---

### Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the smiley task in `mlbench::mlbench.smiley()`.

### Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("smiley")
tgen("smiley")
```

### Super class

[mlr3::TaskGenerator](#) -> [TaskGeneratorSmiley](#)

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (`any`)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

## Examples

```
generator = tgen("smiley")
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

```
mlr_task_generators_spirals
  Spiral Classification Task Generator
```

---

## Description

A `TaskGenerator` for the spirals task in `mlbench::mlbench.spirals()`.

## Dictionary

This `TaskGenerator` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("spirals")
tgen("spirals")
```

## Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSpirals
```

## Methods

### Public methods:

- `TaskGeneratorSpirals$new()`
- `TaskGeneratorSpirals$plot()`
- `TaskGeneratorSpirals$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (`any`)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

## Examples

```
generator = tgen("spirals")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

---

mlr\_task\_generators\_xor

*XOR Classification Task Generator*

---

## Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the xor task in `mlbench::mlbench.xor()`.

## Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("xor")
tgen("xor")
```

## Super class

[mlr3::TaskGenerator](#) -> [TaskGeneratorXor](#)

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorXor$new()
```

**Method** `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorXor$plot(n = 200, pch = 19L, ...)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (`any`)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGeneratorXor$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

## Examples

```
generator = tgen("xor")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```



**Description**

Extends the generic `stats::predict()` with a method for `Learner`. Note that this function is intended as glue code to be used in third party packages. We recommend to work with the `Learner` directly, i.e. calling `learner$predict()` or `learner$predict_newdata()` directly.

Performs the following steps:

- Sets additional hyperparameters passed to this function.
- Creates a `Prediction` object by calling `learner$predict_newdata()`.
- Returns (subset of) `Prediction`.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Learner'
predict(object, newdata, predict_type = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>object</code>	( <code>Learner</code> ) Any <code>Learner</code> .
<code>newdata</code>	( <code>data.frame()</code> ) New data to predict on.
<code>predict_type</code>	( <code>character(1)</code> ) The predict type to return. Set to <code>&lt;Prediction&gt;</code> to retrieve the complete <code>Prediction</code> object. If set to <code>NULL</code> (default), the first predict type for the respective class of the <code>Learner</code> as stored in <code>mlr_reflections</code> is used.
<code>...</code>	(any) Hyperparameters to pass down to the <code>Learner</code> .

**Examples**

```
task = tsk("spam")

learner = lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task)
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "response")
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "prob")
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "<Prediction>")
```

**Description**

This is the abstract base class for task objects like [PredictionClassif](#) or [PredictionRegr](#).

Prediction objects store the following information:

1. The row ids of the test set
2. The corresponding true (observed) response.
3. The corresponding predicted response.
4. Additional predictions based on the class and `predict_type`. E.g., the class probabilities for classification or the estimated standard error for regression.

Note that this object is usually constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [PredictionClassif](#) or [PredictionRegr](#).

**S3 Methods**

- `as.data.table(rr)`  
[Prediction](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
 Converts the data to a `data.table::data.table()`.
- `c(..., keep_duplicates = TRUE)`  
[\(Prediction, Prediction, ...\)](#) -> [Prediction](#)  
 Combines multiple Predictions to a single Prediction. If `keep_duplicates` is `FALSE` and there are duplicated row ids, the data of the former passed objects get overwritten by the data of the later passed objects.

**Public fields**

- `data` (named `list()`)  
 Internal data structure.
- `task_type` (character(1))  
 Required type of the [Task](#).
- `task_properties` (character())  
 Required properties of the [Task](#).
- `predict_types` (character())  
 Set of predict types this object stores.
- `man` (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to `NA`, but can be set by child classes.

**Active bindings**

- `row_ids` (integer())  
 Vector of row ids for which predictions are stored.
- `truth` (any)  
 True (observed) outcome.
- `missing` (integer())  
 Returns `row_ids` for which the predictions are missing or incomplete.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [Prediction\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$score\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
Prediction$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
Prediction$print(...)
```

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
Prediction$help()
```

**Method** `score()`: Calculates the performance for all provided measures [Task](#) and [Learner](#) may be NULL for most measures, but some measures need to extract information from these objects.

*Usage:*

```
Prediction$score(  
  measures = NULL,  
  task = NULL,  
  learner = NULL,  
  train_set = NULL  
)
```

*Arguments:*

`measures` ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

`task` ([Task](#)).

`learner` ([Learner](#)).

`train_set` (`integer()`).

*Returns:* [Prediction](#).

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
Prediction$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other Prediction: [PredictionClassif](#), [PredictionRegr](#)

---

PredictionClassif

*Prediction Object for Classification*

---

**Description**

This object wraps the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerClassif](#), i.e. the predicted response and class probabilities.

If the response is not provided during construction, but class probabilities are, the response is calculated from the probabilities: the class label with the highest probability is chosen. In case of ties, a label is selected randomly.

**Thresholding**

If probabilities are stored, it is possible to change the threshold which determines the predicted class label. Usually, the label of the class with the highest predicted probability is selected. For binary classification problems, such a threshold defaults to 0.5. For cost-sensitive or imbalanced classification problems, manually adjusting the threshold can increase the predictive performance.

- For binary problems only a single threshold value can be set. If the probability exceeds the threshold, the positive class is predicted. If the probability equals the threshold, the label is selected randomly.
- For binary and multi-class problems, a named numeric vector of thresholds can be set. The length and names must correspond to the number of classes and class names, respectively. To determine the class label, the probabilities are divided by the threshold. This results in a ratio  $> 1$  if the probability exceeds the threshold, and a ratio  $< 1$  otherwise. Note that it is possible that either none or multiple ratios are greater than 1 at the same time. Anyway, the class label with maximum ratio is selected. In case of ties in the ratio, one of the tied class labels is selected randomly.

Note that there are the following edge cases for threshold equal to 0 which are handled specially:

1. With threshold 0 the resulting ratio gets Inf and thus gets always selected. If there are multiple ratios with value Inf, one is selected according to `ties_method` (randomly per default).
2. If additionally the predicted probability is also 0, the ratio  $0/0$  results in NaN values. These are simply replaced by 0 and thus will never get selected.

**Super class**

`mlr3::Prediction` -> PredictionClassif

**Active bindings**

- response (factor())  
Access to the stored predicted class labels.
- prob (matrix())  
Access to the stored probabilities.
- confusion (matrix())  
Confusion matrix, as resulting from the comparison of truth and response. Truth is in columns, predicted response is in rows.
- missing (integer())  
Returns row\_ids for which the predictions are missing or incomplete.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [PredictionClassif\\$new\(\)](#)
- [PredictionClassif\\$set\\_threshold\(\)](#)

**Method new():** Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionClassif$new(
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = task$row_ids,
  truth = task$truth(),
  response = NULL,
  prob = NULL
)
```

*Arguments:*

- task ([TaskClassif](#))  
Task, used to extract defaults for row\_ids and truth.
- row\_ids (integer())  
Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.
- truth (factor())  
True (observed) labels. See the note on manual construction.
- response (character() | factor())  
Vector of predicted class labels. One element for each observation in the test set. Character vectors are automatically converted to factors. See the note on manual construction.
- prob (matrix())  
Numeric matrix of posterior class probabilities with one column for each class and one row for each observation in the test set. Columns must be named with class labels, row names are automatically removed. If prob is provided, but response is not, the class labels are calculated from the probabilities using [max.col\(\)](#) with ties.method set to "random".

**Method set\_threshold():** Sets the prediction response based on the provided threshold. See the section on thresholding for more information.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionClassif$set_threshold(threshold, ties_method = "random")
```

*Arguments:*

threshold (numeric()).

ties\_method (character(1))

One of "random", "first" or "last" (c.f. [max.col\(\)](#)) to determine how to deal with tied probabilities.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

### Note

If this object is constructed manually, make sure that the factor levels for `truth` have the same levels as the task, in the same order. In case of binary classification tasks, the positive class label must be the first level.

### See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionRegr](#), [Prediction](#)

### Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task)
p = learner$predict(task)
p$predict_types
head(as.data.table(p))

# confusion matrix
p$confusion

# change threshold
th = c(0.05, 0.9, 0.05)
names(th) = task$class_names

# new predictions
p$set_threshold(th)$response
p$score(measures = msr("classif.ce"))
```

---

PredictionRegr

*Prediction Object for Regression*

---

### Description

This object wraps the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerRegr](#), i.e. the predicted response and standard error. Additionally, probability distributions implemented in **distr6** are supported.

**Super class**

`mlr3::Prediction` -> PredictionRegr

**Active bindings**

`response` (`numeric()`)  
Access the stored predicted response.

`se` (`numeric()`)  
Access the stored standard error.

`distr` (`distr6::VectorDistribution`)  
Access the stored vector distribution. Requires package **distr6**.

`missing` (`integer()`)  
Returns `row_ids` for which the predictions are missing or incomplete.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- `PredictionRegr$new()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
PredictionRegr$new(
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = task$row_ids,
  truth = task$truth(),
  response = NULL,
  se = NULL,
  distr = NULL
)
```

*Arguments:*

`task` (`TaskRegr`)  
Task, used to extract defaults for `row_ids` and `truth`.

`row_ids` (`integer()`)  
Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.

`truth` (`numeric()`)  
True (observed) response.

`response` (`numeric()`)  
Vector of numeric response values. One element for each observation in the test set.

`se` (`numeric()`)  
Numeric vector of predicted standard errors. One element for each observation in the test set.

`distr` (`distr6::VectorDistribution`)  
`VectorDistribution` from **distr6**. Each individual distribution in the vector represents the random variable 'survival time' for an individual observation.

**See Also**

Other Prediction: [PredictionClassif](#), [Prediction](#)

**Examples**

```
task = tsk("boston_housing")
learner = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se")
p = learner$train(task)$predict(task)
p$predict_types
head(as.data.table(p))
```

---

 resample

*Resample a Learner on a Task*


---

**Description**

Runs a resampling (possibly in parallel): Repeatedly apply [Learner](#) learner on a training set of [Task](#) task to train a model, then use the trained model to predict observations of a test set. Training and test sets are defined by the [Resampling](#) resampling.

**Usage**

```
resample(task, learner, resampling, store_models = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

task	( <a href="#">Task</a> ).
learner	( <a href="#">Learner</a> ).
resampling	( <a href="#">Resampling</a> ).
store_models	(logical(1)) Keep the fitted model after the test set has been predicted? Set to TRUE if you want to further analyse the models or want to extract information like variable importance.

**Value**

[ResampleResult](#).

**Parallelization**

This function can be parallelized with the [future](#) package. One job is one resampling iteration, and all jobs are send to an apply function from [future.apply](#) in a single batch. To select a parallel backend, use [future::plan\(\)](#).



## Progress Bars

This function supports progress bars via the package **progressr**. Simply wrap the function in `progressr::with_progress()` to enable them. We recommend to use package **progress** as back-end; enable with `progressr::handlers("progress")`.

## Logging

The **mlr3** uses the **lgr** package for logging. **lgr** supports multiple log levels which can be queried with `getOption("lgr.log_levels")`.

To suppress output and reduce verbosity, you can lower the log from the default level "info" to "warn":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("warn")
```

To get additional log output for debugging, increase the log level to "debug" or "trace":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("debug")
```

To log to a file or a data base, see the documentation of [lgr:lgr-package](#).

## Note

The fitted models are discarded after the predictions have been computed in order to reduce memory consumption. If you need access to the models for later analysis, set `store_models` to `TRUE`.

## Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
resampling = rsmp("cv")

# Explicitly instantiate the resampling for this task for reproducibility
set.seed(123)
resampling$instantiate(task)

rr = resample(task, learner, resampling)
print(rr)

# Retrieve performance
rr$score(msr("classif.ce"))
rr$aggregate(msr("classif.ce"))

# merged prediction objects of all resampling iterations
pred = rr$prediction()
pred$confusion

# Repeat resampling with featureless learner
rr_featureless = resample(task, lrn("classif.featureless"), resampling)

# Convert results to BenchmarkResult, then combine them
```

```
bmr1 = as_benchmark_result(rr)
bmr2 = as_benchmark_result(rr_featureless)
print(bmr1$combine(bmr2))
```

---

ResampleResult                      *Container for Results of resample()*

---

## Description

This is the result container object returned by `resample()`.

Note that all stored objects are accessed by reference. Do not modify any object without cloning it first.

## S3 Methods

- `as.data.table(rr)`  
[ResampleResult](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`  
Returns a copy of the internal data.
- `c(...)`  
([ResampleResult](#), ...) -> [BenchmarkResult](#)  
Combines multiple objects convertible to [BenchmarkResult](#) into a new [BenchmarkResult](#).

## Public fields

`data` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
Internal data storage. We discourage users to directly work with this field.

## Active bindings

- `task` ([Task](#))  
The task `resample()` operated on.
- `learners` (list of [Learner](#))  
List of trained learners, sorted by resampling iteration.
- `resampling` ([Resampling](#))  
Instantiated [Resampling](#) object which stores the splits into training and test.
- `uhash` (`character(1)`)  
Unique hash for this object.
- `warnings` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
A table with all warning messages. Column names are "iteration" and "msg". Note that there can be multiple rows per resampling iteration if multiple warnings have been recorded.
- `errors` (`data.table::data.table()`)  
A table with all error messages. Column names are "iteration" and "msg". Note that there can be multiple rows per resampling iteration if multiple errors have been recorded.

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [ResampleResult\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$format\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$print\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$help\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$prediction\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$predictions\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$score\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$aggregate\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$filter\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$new(data, uhash = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`data` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table with data for one resampling iteration per row: [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), iteration (`integer(1)`), and [Prediction](#).

`uhash` (`character(1)`)

Unique hash for this `ResampleResult`. If `NULL`, a new unique hash is generated. This unique hash is primarily needed to group information in [BenchmarkResults](#).

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$print()
```

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$help()
```

**Method** `prediction()`: Combined [Prediction](#) of all individual resampling iterations, and all provided predict sets. Note that performance measures do not operate on this object, but instead on each prediction object separately and then combine the performance scores with the aggregate function of the respective [Measure](#).

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$prediction(predict_sets = "test")
```

*Arguments:*

predict\_sets (character())  
 Subset of {"train", "test"}.

*Returns:* [Prediction](#).

**Method** predictions(): List of prediction objects, sorted by resampling iteration. If multiple sets are given, these are combined to a single one for each iteration.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$predictions(predict_sets = "test")
```

*Arguments:*

predict\_sets (character())  
 Subset of {"train", "test"}.

*Returns:* List of [Prediction](#) objects, one per element in predict\_sets.

**Method** score(): Returns a table with one row for each resampling iteration, including all involved objects: [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), iteration number (integer(1)), and [Prediction](#). Additionally, a column with the individual (per resampling iteration) performance is added for each [Measure](#) in measures, named with the id of the respective measure id. If measures is NULL, measures defaults to the return value of [default\\_measures\(\)](#).

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$score(measures = NULL, ids = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))  
 Measure(s) to calculate.

ids (logical(1))

If ids is TRUE, extra columns with the ids of objects ("task\_id", "learner\_id", "resampling\_id") are added to the returned table. These allow to subset more conveniently.

*Returns:* `data.table::data.table()`.

**Method** aggregate(): Calculates and aggregates performance values for all provided measures, according to the respective aggregation function in [Measure](#). If measures is NULL, measures defaults to the return value of [default\\_measures\(\)](#).

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$aggregate(measures = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))  
 Measure(s) to calculate.

*Returns:* Named numeric().

**Method** filter(): Subsets the [ResampleResult](#), reducing it to only keep the iterations specified in iters.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$filter(iters)
```

*Arguments:*

`iters` (`integer()`)  
Resampling iterations to keep.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
ResampleResult$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**Examples**

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
resampling = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)
rr = resample(task, learner, resampling)
print(rr)

rr$aggregate(msr("classif.acc"))
rr$prediction()
rr$prediction()$confusion
rr$warnings
rr$errors
```

---

 Resampling

*Resampling Class*


---

**Description**

This is the abstract base class for resampling objects like [ResamplingCV](#) and [ResamplingBootstrap](#).

The objects of this class define how a task is partitioned for resampling (e.g., in [resample\(\)](#) or [benchmark\(\)](#)), using a set of hyperparameters such as the number of folds in cross-validation.

Resampling objects can be instantiated on a [Task](#), which applies the strategy on the task and manifests in a fixed partition of `row_ids` of the [Task](#).

Predefined resamplings are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_resamplings](#), e.g. [cv](#) or [bootstrap](#).

**Stratification**

All derived classes support stratified sampling. The stratification variables are assumed to be discrete and must be stored in the [Task](#) with column role "stratum". In case of multiple stratification variables, each combination of the values of the stratification variables forms a strata.

First, the observations are divided into subpopulations based one or multiple stratification variables (assumed to be discrete), c.f. `task$strata`.

Second, the sampling is performed in each of the  $k$  subpopulations separately. Each subgroup is divided into  $iter$  training sets and  $iter$  test sets by the derived `Resampling`. These sets are merged based on their iteration number: all training sets from all subpopulations with iteration 1 are combined, then all training sets with iteration 2, and so on. Same is done for all test sets. The merged sets can be accessed via `$train_set(i)` and `$test_set(i)`, respectively.

### Grouping / Blocking

All derived classes support grouping of observations. The grouping variable is assumed to be discrete and must be stored in the `Task` with column role "group".

Observations in the same group are treated like a "block" of observations which must be kept together. These observations either all go together into the training set or together into the test set.

The sampling is performed by the derived `Resampling` on the grouping variable. Next, the grouping information is replaced with the respective row ids to generate training and test sets. The sets can be accessed via `$train_set(i)` and `$test_set(i)`, respectively.

### Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`instance` (any)

During `instantiate()`, the instance is stored in this slot in an arbitrary format. Note that if a grouping variable is present in the `Task`, a `Resampling` may operate on the group ids internally instead of the row ids (which may lead to confusion).

It is advised to not work directly with the `instance`, but instead only use the getters `$train_set()` and `$test_set()`.

`task_hash` (character(1))

The hash of the `Task` which was passed to `r$instantiate()`.

`task_nrow` (integer(1))

The number of observations of the `Task` which was passed to `r$instantiate()`.

`duplicated_ids` (logical(1))

If TRUE, duplicated rows can occur within a single training set or within a single test set. E.g., this is TRUE for Bootstrap, and FALSE for cross validation. Only used internally.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

### Active bindings

`is_instantiated` (logical(1))

Is TRUE if the resampling has been instantiated.

`hash` (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

**Methods****Public methods:**

- [Resampling\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$instantiate\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$train\\_set\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$test\\_set\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$new(  
  id,  
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),  
  duplicated_ids = FALSE,  
  man = NA_character_  
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

`duplicated_ids` (logical(1))

Set to TRUE if this resampling strategy may have duplicated row ids in a single training set or test set.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [ResamplingCV](#) or [ResamplingHoldout](#).

`man` (character(1))

String in the format [pkg]:[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$print(...)
```

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$help()
```

**Method** `instantiate()`: Materializes fixed training and test splits for a given task and stores them in `r$instance` in an arbitrary format.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$instantiate(task)
```

*Arguments:*

`task` ([Task](#))

Task used for instantiation.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `train_set()`: Returns the row ids of the *i*-th training set.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$train_set(i)
```

*Arguments:*

`i` (`integer(1)`)

Iteration.

*Returns:* (`integer()`) of row ids.

**Method** `test_set()`: Returns the row ids of the *i*-th test set.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$test_set(i)
```

*Arguments:*

`i` (`integer(1)`)

Iteration.

*Returns:* (`integer()`) of row ids.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
Resampling$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)

Other Resampling: [mlr\\_resamplings\\_bootstrap](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_custom](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_holdout](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_insample](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_loo](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_repeated\\_cv](#), [mlr\\_resamplings\\_subsampling](#), [mlr\\_resamplings](#)



**Examples**

```

r = rsmpl("subsampling")

# Default parametrization
r$param_set$values

# Do only 3 repeats on 10% of the data
r$param_set$values = list(ratio = 0.1, repeats = 3)
r$param_set$values

# Instantiate on iris task
task = tsk("iris")
r$instantiate(task)

# Extract train/test sets
train_set = r$train_set(1)
print(train_set)
intersect(train_set, r$test_set(1))

# Another example: 10-fold CV
r = rsmpl("cv")$instantiate(task)
r$train_set(1)

# Stratification
task = tsk("pima")
prop.table(table(task$truth())) # moderately unbalanced
task$col_roles$stratum = task$target_names

r = rsmpl("subsampling")
r$instantiate(task)
prop.table(table(task$truth(r$train_set(1)))) # roughly same proportion

```

---

Task	<i>Task Class</i>
------	-------------------

---

**Description**

This is the abstract base class for task objects like [TaskClassif](#) and [TaskRegr](#).

Tasks serve two purposes:

1. Tasks wrap a [DataBackend](#), an object to transparently interface different data storage types.
2. Tasks store meta-information, such as the role of the individual columns in the [DataBackend](#). For example, for a classification task a single column must be marked as target column, and others as features.

Predefined (toy) tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#), e.g. [iris](#) or [boston\\_housing](#).

### S3 methods

- `as.data.table(t)`  
 Task -> `data.table::data.table()`  
 Returns the complete data as `data.table::data.table()`.

### Task mutators

The following methods change the task in-place:

- Any modification to `$col_roles` and `$row_roles`. This provides a different "view" on the data without altering the data itself.
- `$filter()` and `$select()` subset the set of active rows or features in `$row_roles` or `$col_roles`, respectively. This provides a different "view" on the data without altering the data itself.
- `rbind()` and `cbind()` change the task in-place by binding rows or columns to the data, but without modifying the original `DataBackend`. Instead, the methods first create a new `DataBackendDataTable` from the provided new data, and then merge both backends into an abstract `DataBackend` which merges the results on-demand.
- `rename()` wraps the `DataBackend` of the Task in an additional `DataBackend` which deals with the renaming. Also updates `$col_roles` and `$col_info`.

### Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`task_type` (character(1))

Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see `mlr_reflections$task_types$types`.

`backend` (`DataBackend`)

Abstract interface to the data of the task.

`col_info` (`data.table::data.table()`)

Table with with 3 columns:

- "id" (character()) stores the name of the column.
- "type" (character()) holds the storage type of the variable, e.g. integer, numeric or character. See `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types` for a complete list of allowed types.
- "levels" stores a vector of distinct values (levels) for ordered and unordered factor variables.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

### Active bindings

`hash` (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

`row_ids` (integer())

Returns the row ids of the `DataBackend` for observations with role "use".

`row_names` (`data.table::data.table()`)

Returns a table with two columns:

- "row\_id" (`integer()`), and
- "row\_name" (`character()`).

`feature_names` (`character()`)

Returns all column names with `role == "feature"`.

Note that this vector determines the default order of columns for `task$data(cols = NULL, ...)`. However, it is recommended to **not** rely on the order of columns, but instead always address columns by their name. The default order is not well defined after some operations, e.g. after `task$cbind()` or after processing via **mlr3pipelines**.

`target_names` (`character()`)

Returns all column names with role "target".

`properties` (`character()`)

Set of task properties. Possible properties are stored in `mlr_reflections$task_properties`. The following properties are currently standardized and understood by tasks in **mlr3**:

- "strata": The task is resampled using one or more stratification variables (role "stratum").
- "groups": The task comes with grouping/blocking information (role "group").
- "weights": The task comes with observation weights (role "weight").

Note that above listed properties are calculated from the `$col_roles` and may not be set explicitly.

`row_roles` (`named list()`)

Each row (observation) can have an arbitrary number of roles in the learning task:

- "use": Use in train / predict / resampling.
- "validation": Hold the observations back unless explicitly requested. Validation sets are not yet completely integrated into the package.

`row_roles` keeps track of the roles with a named list, elements are named by row role and each element is a `integer()` vector of row ids. To alter the roles, just modify the list, e.g. with R's set functions (`intersect()`, `setdiff()`, `union()`, ...).

`col_roles` (`named list()`)

Each column (feature) can have an arbitrary number of the following roles:

- "feature": Regular feature used in the model fitting process.
- "target": Target variable.
- "name": Row names / observation labels. To be used in plots. Can be queried with `$row_names`.
- "order": Data returned by `$data()` is ordered by this column (or these columns).
- "group": During resampling, observations with the same value of the variable with role "group" are marked as "belonging together". They will be exclusively assigned to be either in the training set or in the test set for each resampling iteration. Only up to one column may have this role.
- "stratum": Stratification variables. Multiple discrete columns may have this role.
- "weight": Observation weights. Only up to one column (assumed to be discrete) may have this role.

`col_roles` keeps track of the roles with a named list, the elements are named by column role and each element is a character vector of column names. To alter the roles, just modify the list, e.g. with R's set functions (`intersect()`, `setdiff()`, `union()`, ...).

`nrow` (`integer(1)`)

Returns the total number of rows with role "use".

`ncol` (`integer(1)`)

Returns the total number of columns with role "target" or "feature".

`feature_types` (`data.table::data.table()`)

Returns a table with columns `id` and `type` where `id` are the column names of "active" features of the task and `type` is the storage type.

`data_formats` `character()`

Vector of supported data output formats. A specific format can be chosen in the `$data()` method.

`strata` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has columns designated with role "stratum", returns a table with one subpopulation per row and two columns:

- `N` (`integer()`) with the number of observations in the subpopulation, and
- `row_id` (list of `integer()`) as list column with the row ids in the respective subpopulation. Returns NULL if there are is no stratification variable. See [Resampling](#) for more information on stratification.

`groups` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has a column with designated role "group", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- grouping variable `group` (`vector()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no grouping column. See [Resampling](#) for more information on grouping.

`order` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has at least one column with designated role "order", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- ordering vector `order` (`integer()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no order column.

`weights` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has a column with designated role "weight", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- observation weights `weight` (`numeric()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no weight column.

## Methods

### Public methods:

- [Task\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$format\(\)](#)

- `Task$print()`
- `Task$data()`
- `Task$formula()`
- `Task$head()`
- `Task$levels()`
- `Task$missings()`
- `Task$filter()`
- `Task$select()`
- `Task$rbind()`
- `Task$cbind()`
- `Task$rename()`
- `Task$set_row_role()`
- `Task$set_col_role()`
- `Task$droplevels()`
- `Task$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. `TaskClassif` or `TaskRegr`.

*Usage:*

```
Task$new(id, task_type, backend)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`backend` (`DataBackend`)

Either a `DataBackend`, or any object which is convertible to a `DataBackend` with `as_data_backend()`.

E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a `DataBackendDataTable`.

**Method** `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

*Usage:*

```
Task$help()
```

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

```
Task$format()
```

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

```
Task$print(...)
```

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `data()`: Returns a slice of the data from the [DataBackend](#) in the data format specified by `data_format`. Rows are additionally subsetted to only contain observations with role "use", and columns are filtered to only contain features with roles "target" and "feature". If invalid rows or cols are specified, an exception is raised.

Rows and columns are returned in the order specified via the arguments `rows` and `cols`. If `rows` is `NULL`, rows are returned in the order of `task$row_ids`. If `cols` is `NULL`, the column order defaults to `c(task$target_names, task$feature_names)`. Note that it is recommended to **not** rely on the order of columns, and instead always address columns with their respective column name.

*Usage:*

```
Task$data(rows = NULL, cols = NULL, data_format = "data.table", ordered = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`

Row indices.

`cols` `character()`

Column names.

`data_format` `character(1)`

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

`ordered` `logical(1)`

If `TRUE` (default), data is ordered according to the columns with column role "order".

*Returns:* Depending on the [DataBackend](#), but usually a `data.table::data.table()`.

**Method** `formula()`: Constructs a `formula()`, e.g. `[target] ~ [feature_1] + [feature_2] + ... + [feature_k]`, using the features provided in argument `rhs` (defaults to all columns with role "feature", symbolized by ".").

*Usage:*

```
Task$formula(rhs = ".")
```

*Arguments:*

`rhs` `character(1)`

Right hand side of the formula. Defaults to "." (all features of the task).

*Returns:* `formula()`.

**Method** `head()`: Get the first `n` observations with role "use" of all columns with role "target" or "feature".

*Usage:*

```
Task$head(n = 6L)
```

*Arguments:*

`n` `integer(1)`.

*Returns:* `data.table::data.table()` with `n` rows.

**Method** `levels()`: Returns the distinct values for columns referenced in `cols` with storage type "factor" or "ordered". Argument `cols` defaults to all such columns with role "target" or "feature".

Note that this function ignores the row roles, it returns all levels available in the [DataBackend](#). To update the stored level information, e.g. after subsetting a task with `$filter()`, call `$droplevels()`.

*Usage:*

```
Task$levels(cols = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

```
cols character()
  Column names.
```

*Returns:* named list().

**Method** `missings()`: Returns the number of missing observations for columns referenced in `cols`. Considers only active rows with row role "use". Argument `cols` defaults to all columns with role "target" or "feature".

*Usage:*

```
Task$missings(cols = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

```
cols character()
  Column names.
```

*Returns:* Named integer().

**Method** `filter()`: Subsets the task, keeping only the rows specified via row ids `rows`. This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

*Usage:*

```
Task$filter(rows)
```

*Arguments:*

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
```

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `select()`: Subsets the task, keeping only the features specified via column names `cols`. Note that you cannot deselect the target column, for obvious reasons.

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

*Usage:*

```
Task$select(cols)
```

*Arguments:*

```
cols character()
  Column names.
```

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `rbind()`: Adds additional rows to the [DataBackend](#) stored in `$backend`. New row ids are automatically created, unless `data` has a column whose name matches the primary key of the [DataBackend](#) (`task$backend$primary_key`). In case of name clashes of row ids, rows in `data` have higher precedence and virtually overwrite the rows in the [DataBackend](#).

All columns with the roles "target", "feature", "weight", "group", "stratum", and "order" must be present in `data`. Columns only present in `data` but not in the [DataBackend](#) of `task` will be discarded.

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

*Usage:*

```
Task$rbind(data)
```

*Arguments:*

data (data.frame()).

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly \$clone() the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** cbind(): Adds additional columns to the [DataBackend](#) stored in \$backend.

The row ids must be provided as column in data (with column name matching the primary key name of the [DataBackend](#)). If this column is missing, it is assumed that the rows are exactly in the order of \$row\_ids. In case of name clashes of column names in data and [DataBackend](#), columns in data have higher precedence and virtually overwrite the columns in the [DataBackend](#).

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

*Usage:*

```
Task$cbind(data)
```

*Arguments:*

data (data.frame()).

**Method** rename(): Renames columns by mapping column names in old to new column names in new (element-wise).

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

*Usage:*

```
Task$rename(old, new)
```

*Arguments:*

old (character())

Old names.

new (character())

New names.

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly \$clone() the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** set\_row\_role(): Adds the roles new\_roles to rows referred to by row ids rows. If exclusive is TRUE, the referenced rows will be removed from all other roles.

This function is deprecated and will be removed in the next version in favor of directly modifying \$row\_roles.

*Usage:*

```
Task$set_row_role(rows, new_roles, exclusive = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

rows integer()

Row indices.

new\_roles (character()).

exclusive (logical(1)).



*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `set_col_role()`: Adds the roles `new_roles` to columns referred to by column names `cols`. If `exclusive` is `TRUE`, the referenced columns will be removed from all other roles. This function is deprecated and will be removed in the next version in favor of directly modifying `$col_roles`.

*Usage:*

```
Task$set_col_role(cols, new_roles, exclusive = TRUE)
```

*Arguments:*

`cols` character()

Column names.

`new_roles` (character()).

`exclusive` (logical(1)).

*Returns:* Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

**Method** `droplevels()`: Updates the cache of stored factor levels, removing all levels not present in the current set of active rows. `cols` defaults to all columns with storage type "factor" or "ordered".

*Usage:*

```
Task$droplevels(cols = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`cols` character()

Column names.

*Returns:* Modified self.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
Task$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

## Examples

```
# we use the inherited class TaskClassif here,
# Class Task is not intended for direct use
task = TaskClassif$new("iris", iris, target = "Species")
```

```

task$nrow
task$ncol
task$feature_names
task$formula()

# de-select "Petal.Width"
task$select(setdiff(task$feature_names, "Petal.Width"))

task$feature_names

# Add new column "foo"
task$cbind(data.frame(foo = 1:150))
task$head()

```

---

TaskClassif

*Classification Task*


---

### Description

This task specializes [Task](#) and [TaskSupervised](#) for classification problems. The target column is assumed to be a factor. The `task_type` is set to "classif".

Additional task properties include:

- "twoclass": The task is a binary classification problem.
- "multiclass": The task is a multiclass classification problem.

Predefined tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#).

### Super classes

```
mlr3::Task -> mlr3::TaskSupervised -> TaskClassif
```

### Active bindings

`class_names` (character())

Returns all class labels of the target column.

`positive` (character(1))

Stores the positive class for binary classification tasks, and NA for multiclass tasks. To switch the positive class, assign a level to this field.

`negative` (character(1))

Stores the negative class for binary classification tasks, and NA for multiclass tasks.

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [TaskClassif\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskClassif\\$data\(\)](#)

- `TaskClassif$truth()`
- `TaskClassif$droplevels()`
- `TaskClassif$clone()`

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskClassif$new(id, backend, target, positive = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` `character(1)`

Identifier for the new instance.

`backend` ([DataBackend](#))

Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`.

E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).

`target` `character(1)`

Name of the target column.

`positive` `character(1)`

Only for binary classification: Name of the positive class. The levels of the target columns are reordered accordingly, so that the first element of `$class_names` is the positive class, and the second element is the negative class.

**Method** `data()`: Calls `$data` from parent class [Task](#) and ensures that levels of the target column are in the right order.

*Usage:*

```
TaskClassif$data(
  rows = NULL,
  cols = NULL,
  data_format = "data.table",
  ordered = TRUE
)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`

Row indices.

`cols` `character()`

Column names.

`data_format` `character(1)`

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

`ordered` `logical(1)`

If TRUE (default), data is ordered according to the columns with column role "order".

*Returns:* Depending on the [DataBackend](#), but usually a `data.table::data.table()`.

**Method** `truth()`: True response for specified `row_ids`. Format depends on the task type. Defaults to all rows with role "use".

*Usage:*

```
TaskClassif$truth(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
```

*Returns:* factor().

**Method** droplevels(): Updates the cache of stored factor levels, removing all levels not present in the current set of active rows. cols defaults to all columns with storage type "factor" or "ordered". Also updates the task property "twoclass"/"multiclass".

*Usage:*

```
TaskClassif$droplevels(cols = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

```
cols character()
  Column names.
```

*Returns:* Modified self.

**Method** clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskClassif$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

```
deep Whether to make a deep clone.
```

## See Also

Other Task: [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

## Examples

```
data("Sonar", package = "mlbench")
task = TaskClassif$new("sonar", backend = Sonar, target = "Class", positive = "M")

task$task_type
task$formula()
task$truth()
task$class_names
task$positive

# possible properties:
mlr_reflections$task_properties$classif
```

---

TaskGenerator	<i>TaskGenerator Class</i>
---------------	----------------------------

---

### Description

Creates a [Task](#) of arbitrary size. Predefined task generators are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_task\\_generators](#), e.g. [xor](#).

### Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`task_type` (character(1))

Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see [mlr\\_reflections\\$task\\_types\\$type](#)

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

`packages` (character(1))

Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format [pkg>::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [TaskGenerator\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$format\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$print\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$generate\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskGenerator$new(
  id,
  task_type,
  packages = character(),
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (character(1))

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (character(1))  
 Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`packages` (character())  
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)  
 Set of hyperparameters.

`man` (character(1))  
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

**Method** `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

*Usage:*

`TaskGenerator$format()`

**Method** `print()`: Printer.

*Usage:*

`TaskGenerator$print(...)`

*Arguments:*

... (ignored).

**Method** `generate()`: Creates a task of type `task_type` with `n` observations, possibly using additional settings stored in `param_set`.

*Usage:*

`TaskGenerator$generate(n)`

*Arguments:*

`n` (integer(1))

Number of rows to generate.

*Returns:* `Task`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

`TaskGenerator$clone(deep = FALSE)`

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

## See Also

Other TaskGenerator: [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_2dnormals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_cassini](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_circle](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_friedman1](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_moons](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_simplex](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_smiley](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_spirals](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators\\_xor](#), [mlr\\_task\\_generators](#)

---

TaskRegr	<i>Regression Task</i>
----------	------------------------

---

### Description

This task specializes [Task](#) and [TaskSupervised](#) for regression problems. The target column is assumed to be numeric. The `task_type` is set to "regr".

Predefined tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr\\_tasks](#).

### Super classes

`mlr3::Task` -> `mlr3::TaskSupervised` -> `TaskRegr`

### Methods

#### Public methods:

- [TaskRegr\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskRegr\\$truth\(\)](#)
- [TaskRegr\\$clone\(\)](#)

**Method** `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

*Usage:*

```
TaskRegr$new(id, backend, target)
```

*Arguments:*

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`backend` ([DataBackend](#))

Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`.

E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).

`target` (`character(1)`)

Name of the target column.

**Method** `truth()`: True response for specified `row_ids`. Format depends on the task type. Defaults to all rows with role "use".

*Usage:*

```
TaskRegr$truth(rows = NULL)
```

*Arguments:*

`rows` `integer()`

Row indices.

*Returns:* `numeric()`.

**Method** `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

*Usage:*

```
TaskRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

*Arguments:*

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

**See Also**

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_boston\\_housing](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_breast\\_cancer](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_german\\_credit](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_iris](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_mtcars](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_pima](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_sonar](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_spam](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_wine](#), [mlr\\_tasks\\_zoo](#), [mlr\\_tasks](#)

**Examples**

```
task = TaskRegr$new("iris", backend = iris, target = "Sepal.Length")
task$task_type
task$formula()
task$truth()

# possible properties:
mlr_reflections$task_properties$regr
```



# Index

- \* **DataBackend**
  - as\_data\_backend.data.frame, 7
  - DataBackend, 16
  - DataBackendDataTable, 18
  - DataBackendMatrix, 20
- \* **Dictionary**
  - mlr\_learners, 43
  - mlr\_measures, 54
  - mlr\_resamplings, 112
  - mlr\_task\_generators, 139
  - mlr\_tasks, 128
- \* **Learner**
  - Learner, 24
  - LearnerClassif, 29
  - LearnerRegr, 32
  - mlr\_learners, 43
  - mlr\_learners\_classif.debug, 44
  - mlr\_learners\_classif.featureless, 46
  - mlr\_learners\_classif.rpart, 48
  - mlr\_learners\_regr.featureless, 50
  - mlr\_learners\_regr.rpart, 52
- \* **Measure**
  - Measure, 34
  - MeasureClassif, 38
  - MeasureRegr, 39
  - mlr\_measures, 54
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.costs, 60
  - mlr\_measures\_debug, 87
  - mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time, 88
  - mlr\_measures\_oob\_error, 90
  - mlr\_measures\_selected\_features, 111
- \* **Prediction**
  - Prediction, 153
  - PredictionClassif, 156
  - PredictionRegr, 158
- \* **Resampling**
  - mlr\_resamplings, 112
  - mlr\_resamplings\_bootstrap, 113
  - mlr\_resamplings\_custom, 115
  - mlr\_resamplings\_cv, 117
  - mlr\_resamplings\_holdout, 118
  - mlr\_resamplings\_insample, 120
  - mlr\_resamplings\_loo, 121
  - mlr\_resamplings\_repeated\_cv, 123
  - mlr\_resamplings\_subsampling, 125
  - Resampling, 165
- \* **TaskGenerator**
  - mlr\_task\_generators, 139
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_2dnormals, 140
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_cassini, 141
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_circle, 143
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_friedman1, 144
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_moons, 145
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_simplex, 147
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_smiley, 148
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_spirals, 150
  - mlr\_task\_generators\_xor, 151
  - TaskGenerator, 181
- \* **Task**
  - mlr\_tasks, 128
  - mlr\_tasks\_boston\_housing, 130
  - mlr\_tasks\_breast\_cancer, 131
  - mlr\_tasks\_german\_credit, 132
  - mlr\_tasks\_iris, 133
  - mlr\_tasks\_mtcars, 134
  - mlr\_tasks\_pima, 135
  - mlr\_tasks\_sonar, 135
  - mlr\_tasks\_spam, 136
  - mlr\_tasks\_wine, 137
  - mlr\_tasks\_zoo, 138
  - Task, 169
  - TaskClassif, 178
  - TaskRegr, 183
- \* **binary classification measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.auc, 56
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.bbrier, 58

- mlr\_measures\_classif.dor, 62
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fbeta, 64
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fdr, 65
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fn, 66
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fnr, 67
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, 68
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, 70
- mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr, 71
- mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc, 74
- mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, 75
- mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, 76
- mlr\_measures\_classif.precision, 78
- mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, 79
- mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, 80
- mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity, 81
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, 82
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, 84
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tp, 85
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, 86
- \* classification measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.acc, 55
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.auc, 56
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.bacc, 57
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.bbrier, 58
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.ce, 59
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.costs, 60
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.dor, 62
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fbeta, 64
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fdr, 65
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fn, 66
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fnr, 67
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fomr, 68
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fp, 70
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.fpr, 71
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.logloss, 72
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.mbrier, 73
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.mcc, 74
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.npv, 75
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.ppv, 76
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.precision, 78
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.recall, 79
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.sensitivity, 80
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.specificity, 81
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.tn, 82
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tnr, 84
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tp, 85
- mlr\_measures\_classif.tpr, 86
- \* datasets**
  - mlr\_learners, 43
  - mlr\_measures, 54
  - mlr\_resamplings, 112
  - mlr\_task\_generators, 139
  - mlr\_tasks, 128
- \* multiclass classification measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.acc, 55
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.bacc, 57
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.ce, 59
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.costs, 60
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.logloss, 72
  - mlr\_measures\_classif.mbrier, 73
- \* regression measures**
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.bias, 91
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.ktau, 92
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.mae, 93
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.mape, 94
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.maxae, 95
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.medae, 96
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.medse, 97
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.mse, 98
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.msle, 99
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.pbias, 100
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rae, 101
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rmse, 102
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rmsle, 103
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rrse, 104
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rse, 105
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.rsq, 106
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.sae, 107
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.smape, 108
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.srho, 109
  - mlr\_measures\_regr.sse, 110
- as\_benchmark\_result, 6
- as\_data\_backend
  - (as\_data\_backend.data.frame), 7
- as\_data\_backend(), 17
- as\_data\_backend.data.frame, 7, 17, 20, 22
- as\_learner(mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_learners(mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_measure(mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_measures(mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_resampling(mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_resamplings(mlr\_coercions), 41

- as\_task (mlr\_coercions), 41
- as\_tasks (mlr\_coercions), 41
- bbrier(), 73
- benchmark, 8
- benchmark(), 10, 25, 29, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 165
- benchmark\_grid, 15
- benchmark\_grid(), 8
- BenchmarkResult, 6–8, 10, 10, 11–13, 25, 29, 34, 162, 163
- bootstrap, 165
- boston\_housing, 169
- c(), 12
- classif.auc, 34
- classif.ce, 39
- classif.rpart, 24
- cv, 165
- data.frame(), 8, 21, 153
- data.table(), 19
- data.table::as.data.table(), 7
- data.table::copy(), 18
- data.table::data.table(), 7, 8, 10–14, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 26, 44, 54, 113, 129, 139, 154, 162–164, 170–172, 174, 179
- DataBackend, 7, 8, 16, 18, 20, 22, 169, 170, 173–176, 179, 183
- DataBackendDataTable, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 22, 170, 173, 179, 183
- DataBackendMatrix, 8, 16, 17, 20, 20
- datasets::iris, 133
- datasets::mtcars, 134
- default\_measures, 23
- default\_measures(), 164
- Dictionary, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–64, 66–71, 73–78, 80–85, 87, 88, 90–112, 114, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 126, 130, 131, 133–139, 141, 142, 144–146, 148, 149, 151, 152, 168
- dictionary, 24, 30, 32, 34, 38, 40, 43, 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 55–59, 61, 63–67, 69–75, 77–81, 83–87, 89–111, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 122, 123, 125, 128, 140, 141, 143–145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 165, 169, 178, 181, 183
- distr6::VectorDistribution, 32, 159
- expand.grid(), 15
- formula(), 174
- friedman.test(), 11
- future::plan(), 9, 160
- intersect(), 171, 172
- iris, 169
- Learner, 8, 11–16, 24, 25–27, 29–34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 43–48, 50–53, 90, 111, 127, 153, 155, 160, 162–164
- LearnerClassif, 24, 27, 29, 29, 33, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 156
- LearnerClassifDebug (mlr\_learners\_classif.debug), 44
- LearnerClassifFeatureless (mlr\_learners\_classif.featureless), 46
- LearnerClassifRpart (mlr\_learners\_classif.rpart), 48
- LearnerRegr, 24, 27, 29, 31, 32, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 158
- LearnerRegrFeatureless (mlr\_learners\_regr.featureless), 50
- LearnerRegrRpart (mlr\_learners\_regr.rpart), 52
- Learners, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53
- lgr::lgr-package, 9, 161
- lrn (mlr\_sugar), 127
- lrn(), 43–45, 47, 48, 50, 52
- lrns (mlr\_sugar), 127
- lrns(), 43, 44
- mad(), 50
- Matrix::Matrix(), 17, 21
- Matrix::sparseMatrix(), 16
- max.col(), 157, 158
- mbrier(), 58
- mean(), 36, 39, 41, 50
- Measure, 13, 23, 25, 34, 34, 38–41, 54–112, 127, 155, 163, 164
- MeasureClassif, 34, 35, 37, 38, 41, 54, 62, 88, 90, 91, 112

- MeasureClassifCosts, [132](#)
- MeasureClassifCosts
  - (mlr\_measures\_classif.costs), [60](#)
- MeasureDebug (mlr\_measures\_debug), [87](#)
- MeasureElapsedTime
  - (mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time), [88](#)
- MeasureOOBError
  - (mlr\_measures\_oob\_error), [90](#)
- MeasureRegr, [34](#), [35](#), [37](#), [39](#), [39](#), [54](#), [62](#), [88](#), [90](#), [91](#), [112](#)
- Measures, [55](#), [56](#), [58–60](#), [62–64](#), [66–71](#), [73–78](#), [80–85](#), [87](#), [88](#), [90–112](#)
- MeasureSelectedFeatures
  - (mlr\_measures\_selected\_features), [111](#)
- median(), [50](#)
- mlbench::BostonHousing2, [130](#)
- mlbench::BreastCancer, [131](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.2dnormals(), [140](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.cassini(), [141](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.circle(), [143](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.friedman1(), [144](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.simplex(), [147](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.smiley(), [148](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.spirals(), [150](#)
- mlbench::mlbench.xor(), [151](#)
- mlbench::PimaIndiansDiabetes2, [135](#)
- mlbench::Sonar, [135](#)
- mlbench::Zoo, [138](#)
- mlr3 (mlr3-package), [5](#)
- mlr3-package, [5](#)
- mlr3::DataBackend, [18](#), [20](#)
- mlr3::Learner, [30](#), [32](#), [45](#), [47](#), [49](#), [51](#), [52](#)
- mlr3::LearnerClassif, [45](#), [47](#), [49](#)
- mlr3::LearnerRegr, [51](#), [52](#)
- mlr3::Measure, [38](#), [40](#), [61](#), [87](#), [89](#), [90](#), [111](#)
- mlr3::MeasureClassif, [61](#)
- mlr3::Prediction, [156](#), [159](#)
- mlr3::Resampling, [113](#), [115](#), [117](#), [119](#), [120](#), [122](#), [123](#), [126](#)
- mlr3::Task, [178](#), [183](#)
- mlr3::TaskGenerator, [140](#), [142–145](#), [147](#), [148](#), [150](#), [151](#)
- mlr3::TaskSupervised, [178](#), [183](#)
- mlr3measures::acc(), [55](#)
- mlr3measures::auc(), [56](#)
- mlr3measures::bacc(), [57](#)
- mlr3measures::bbrier(), [59](#)
- mlr3measures::bias(), [91](#)
- mlr3measures::ce(), [60](#)
- mlr3measures::dor(), [63](#)
- mlr3measures::fbeta(), [64](#)
- mlr3measures::fdr(), [65](#)
- mlr3measures::fn(), [67](#)
- mlr3measures::fnr(), [68](#)
- mlr3measures::fomr(), [69](#)
- mlr3measures::fp(), [70](#)
- mlr3measures::fpr(), [71](#)
- mlr3measures::ktau(), [92](#)
- mlr3measures::logloss(), [72](#)
- mlr3measures::mae(), [93](#)
- mlr3measures::mape(), [94](#)
- mlr3measures::maxae(), [95](#)
- mlr3measures::mbrier(), [74](#)
- mlr3measures::mcc(), [75](#)
- mlr3measures::medae(), [96](#)
- mlr3measures::medse(), [97](#)
- mlr3measures::mse(), [98](#)
- mlr3measures::msle(), [99](#)
- mlr3measures::npv(), [76](#)
- mlr3measures::pbias(), [100](#)
- mlr3measures::ppv(), [77](#)
- mlr3measures::precision(), [78](#)
- mlr3measures::rae(), [101](#)
- mlr3measures::recall(), [79](#)
- mlr3measures::rmse(), [102](#)
- mlr3measures::rmsle(), [103](#)
- mlr3measures::rrse(), [104](#)
- mlr3measures::rse(), [105](#)
- mlr3measures::rsq(), [106](#)
- mlr3measures::sae(), [107](#)
- mlr3measures::sensitivity(), [81](#)
- mlr3measures::smape(), [108](#)
- mlr3measures::specificity(), [82](#)
- mlr3measures::srho(), [109](#)
- mlr3measures::sse(), [110](#)
- mlr3measures::tn(), [83](#)
- mlr3measures::tnr(), [84](#)
- mlr3measures::tp(), [85](#)
- mlr3measures::tpr(), [86](#)
- mlr3misc::Dictionary, [43](#), [44](#), [54](#), [112](#), [113](#), [127–129](#), [139](#)
- mlr3misc::dictionary\_sugar\_get(), [127](#), [128](#)
- mlr3misc::encapsulate(), [26](#)

- `mlr3misc::insert_named()`, 25
- `mlr3misc::unnest()`, 14
- `mlr_assertions`, 43
- `mlr_coercions`, 41
- `mlr_learners`, 24, 29–33, 43, 43, 45–48, 50–54, 113, 127, 129, 140
- `mlr_learners_classif.debug`, 29, 31, 33, 44, 44, 48, 50, 51, 53
- `mlr_learners_classif.featureless`, 29, 31, 33, 44, 46, 46, 50, 51, 53
- `mlr_learners_classif.rpart`, 29, 31, 33, 44, 46, 48, 48, 51, 53
- `mlr_learners_regr.featureless`, 29, 31, 33, 44, 46, 48, 50, 50, 53
- `mlr_learners_regr.rpart`, 29, 31, 33, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 52
- `mlr_measures`, 34, 37–41, 44, 54, 55–113, 127, 129, 140
- `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–64, 66–71, 73–78, 80–85, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–71, 73–78, 80–85, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, 55, 56, 58, 58, 60, 62–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, 55, 56, 58, 59, 59, 62–64, 66–71, 73–78, 80–85, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, 37, 39, 41, 54–56, 58–60, 60, 63, 64, 66–71, 73–78, 80–85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 112
- `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62, 62, 64–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62, 63, 64, 66–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–65, 65, 67–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–66, 66, 68–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–67, 67, 69–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, 55–60, 62–68, 68, 70–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, 55–60, 62–69, 70, 72–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, 55–60, 62–71, 71, 73–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–64, 66–70, 72, 72, 74–78, 80–84, 86, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, 55, 56, 58–60, 62–64, 66–70, 72, 73, 73, 75–78, 80–84, 86, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, 55–60, 62–74, 74, 76–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, 55–60, 62–75, 75, 77–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, 55–60, 62–76, 76, 78–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, 55–60, 62–77, 78, 80–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, 55–60, 62–79, 79, 81–83, 85–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, 55–60, 62–80, 80, 82, 83, 85–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, 55–60, 62, 63, 65–81, 81, 83, 85–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, 55–60, 62, 63, 65–82, 82, 85–87
- `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, 55–60, 62, 63, 65–83, 84, 86, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.tp`, 55–60, 62, 63, 65–83, 85, 85, 87
- `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, 55–60, 62, 63, 65–83, 85, 86, 86
- `mlr_measures_debug`, 37, 39, 41, 54, 62, 87, 90, 91, 112
- `mlr_measures_elapsed_time`, 37, 39, 41, 54, 62, 88, 88, 91, 112
- `mlr_measures_oob_error`, 37, 39, 41, 54, 62, 88, 90, 90, 112
- `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, 91, 93–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, 92, 92, 94–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, 92, 93, 93, 95–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, 92–94, 94, 96–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, 92–95, 95, 97–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, 92–96, 96, 98–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, 92–97, 97, 99–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, 92–98, 98, 100–111
- `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, 92–99, 99, 101–111

- mlr\_measures\_regr.pbias, [92–100](#), [100](#), [102–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rae, [92–101](#), [101](#), [103–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rmse, [92–102](#), [102](#), [104–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rmsle, [92–103](#), [103](#), [105–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rrse, [92–104](#), [104](#), [106–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rse, [92–105](#), [105](#), [107–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.rsq, [92–106](#), [106](#), [108–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.sae, [92–107](#), [107](#), [109–111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.smape, [92–108](#), [108](#), [110](#), [111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.srho, [92–109](#), [109](#), [111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_regr.sse, [92–110](#), [110](#)
- mlr\_measures\_selected\_features, [37](#), [39](#), [41](#), [54](#), [62](#), [88](#), [90](#), [91](#), [111](#)
- mlr\_measures\_time\_both
  - (mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time), [88](#)
- mlr\_measures\_time\_predict
  - (mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time), [88](#)
- mlr\_measures\_time\_train
  - (mlr\_measures\_elapsed\_time), [88](#)
- mlr\_reflections, [153](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$default\_measures, [23](#), [43](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$learner\_predict\_types, [25](#), [27](#), [30](#), [33](#), [36](#), [39](#), [41](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$learner\_properties, [25](#), [27](#), [30](#), [33](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$measure\_properties, [36](#), [39](#), [41](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$task\_feature\_types, [25](#), [27](#), [30](#), [33](#), [170](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$task\_properties, [171](#)
- mlr\_reflections\$task\_types\$type, [25](#), [27](#), [34](#), [36](#), [170](#), [173](#), [181](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_resamplings, [44](#), [54](#), [112](#), [113–123](#), [125–127](#), [129](#), [140](#), [165](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_bootstrap, [113](#), [113](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_custom, [113](#), [114](#), [115](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_cv, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [117](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_holdout, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [118](#), [121](#), [122](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_insample, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [120](#), [122](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_loo, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [121](#), [125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_repeated\_cv, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [123](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_resamplings\_subsampling, [113](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [125](#), [125](#), [168](#)
- mlr\_sugar, [127](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators, [44](#), [54](#), [113](#), [127](#), [129](#), [139](#), [140–152](#), [181](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_2dnormals, [140](#), [140](#), [142](#), [144–146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_cassini, [140](#), [141](#), [141](#), [144–146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_circle, [140–142](#), [143](#), [145](#), [146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_friedman1, [140–142](#), [144](#), [144](#), [146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_moons, [140–142](#), [144](#), [145](#), [145](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_simplex, [140–142](#), [144–146](#), [147](#), [149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_smiley, [140–142](#), [144–146](#), [148](#), [148](#), [151](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_spirals, [140–142](#), [144–146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [150](#), [152](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_task\_generators\_xor, [140–142](#), [144–146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [151](#), [151](#), [182](#)
- mlr\_tasks, [44](#), [54](#), [113](#), [127](#), [128](#), [130](#), [131](#), [133–140](#), [169](#), [177](#), [178](#), [180](#), [183](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_boston\_housing, [129](#), [130](#), [131](#), [133–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_breast\_cancer, [129](#), [130](#), [131](#), [133–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_german\_credit, [129–131](#), [132](#), [134–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)

- mlr\_tasks\_iris, [129–131](#), [133](#), [133](#),  
[134–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_mtcars, [129–131](#), [133](#), [134](#), [134](#),  
[135–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_pima, [129–131](#), [133](#), [134](#), [135](#),  
[136–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_sonar, [129–131](#), [133–135](#), [135](#),  
[137–139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_spam, [129–131](#), [133–136](#), [136](#),  
[138](#), [139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_wine, [129–131](#), [133–137](#), [137](#),  
[139](#), [177](#), [180](#), [184](#)
- mlr\_tasks\_zoo, [129–131](#), [133–138](#), [138](#), [177](#),  
[180](#), [184](#)
- msr(mlr\_sugar), [127](#)
- msr(), [54–59](#), [61](#), [63–67](#), [69–75](#), [77–81](#),  
[83–87](#), [89–111](#)
- msrs(mlr\_sugar), [127](#)
- msrs(), [54](#)
  
- paradox::ParamSet, [24](#), [26](#), [27](#), [30](#), [33](#), [128](#),  
[166](#), [167](#), [181](#), [182](#)
- ParamSet, [25](#)
- plot(), [141–143](#), [146](#), [147](#), [149](#), [150](#), [152](#)
- precision(), [64](#)
- predict.Learner, [152](#)
- Prediction, [11–13](#), [25](#), [28](#), [29](#), [32](#), [34](#), [36](#), [37](#),  
[39](#), [40](#), [87](#), [153](#), [153](#), [154](#), [155](#), [158](#),  
[160](#), [163](#), [164](#)
- PredictionClassif, [29](#), [154](#), [156](#), [156](#), [160](#)
- PredictionRegr, [32](#), [154](#), [156](#), [158](#), [158](#)
- progressr::with\_progress(), [9](#), [161](#)
  
- R6, [12](#), [17](#), [18](#), [21](#), [27](#), [30](#), [32](#), [35](#), [38](#), [40](#), [46](#),  
[47](#), [49](#), [51](#), [53](#), [61](#), [88–90](#), [112](#), [114](#),  
[115](#), [117](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#), [124](#), [126](#),  
[140](#), [142–144](#), [146](#), [147](#), [149–151](#),  
[157](#), [159](#), [163](#), [167](#), [173](#), [179](#), [181](#),  
[183](#)
- R6::R6Class, [43](#), [54](#), [112](#), [128–139](#)
- recall(), [64](#)
- regr.mse, [41](#)
- regr.rpart, [24](#)
- requireNamespace(), [28](#), [31](#), [33](#), [36](#), [39](#), [41](#),  
[182](#)
- resample, [160](#)
- resample(), [25](#), [29](#), [34](#), [36](#), [37](#), [39](#), [41](#), [162](#),  
[165](#)
- ResampleResult, [7](#), [10–14](#), [25](#), [29](#), [34](#), [36](#), [37](#),  
[39–41](#), [160](#), [162](#), [162](#), [164](#)
- Resampling, [8](#), [11–16](#), [36](#), [39](#), [41](#), [112–123](#),  
[125–127](#), [160](#), [162–164](#), [165](#), [166](#),  
[168](#), [172](#)
- ResamplingBootstrap, [165](#)
- ResamplingBootstrap  
(mlr\_resamplings\_bootstrap),  
[113](#)
- ResamplingCustom  
(mlr\_resamplings\_custom), [115](#)
- ResamplingCV, [165](#), [167](#)
- ResamplingCV(mlr\_resamplings\_cv), [117](#)
- ResamplingHoldout, [167](#)
- ResamplingHoldout  
(mlr\_resamplings\_holdout), [118](#)
- ResamplingInsample  
(mlr\_resamplings\_insample), [120](#)
- ResamplingLOO(mlr\_resamplings\_loo), [121](#)
- ResamplingRepeatedCV  
(mlr\_resamplings\_repeated\_cv),  
[123](#)
- Resamplings, [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [119](#), [121](#), [122](#),  
[125](#), [126](#), [168](#)
- ResamplingSubsampling  
(mlr\_resamplings\_subsampling),  
[125](#)
- rpart::rpart(), [48](#)
- rse(), [106](#)
- rsmp(mlr\_sugar), [127](#)
- rsmp(), [112](#), [113](#), [115](#), [117](#), [118](#), [120](#), [122](#),  
[123](#), [125](#)
- rsmps(mlr\_sugar), [127](#)
- rsmps(), [112](#), [113](#)
  
- sd(), [50](#)
- setdiff(), [171](#), [172](#)
- stats::cor(), [92](#), [109](#)
- stats::predict(), [153](#)
  
- Task, [8](#), [11–16](#), [28](#), [29](#), [35–37](#), [39](#), [41](#), [60](#), [111](#),  
[116](#), [127–131](#), [133–139](#), [154](#), [155](#),  
[160](#), [162–166](#), [168](#), [169](#), [170](#),  
[178–184](#)
- TaskClassif, [129–139](#), [157](#), [169](#), [173](#), [177](#),  
[178](#), [184](#)
- TaskGenerator, [127](#), [139–152](#), [181](#)
- TaskGenerator2DNormals  
(mlr\_task\_generators\_2dnormals),

140  
TaskGeneratorCassini  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_cassini),  
    141  
TaskGeneratorCircle  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_circle),  
    143  
TaskGeneratorFriedman1  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_friedman1),  
    144  
TaskGeneratorMoons  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_moons),  
    145  
TaskGenerators, *141, 142, 144–146, 148, 149, 151, 152*  
TaskGeneratorSimplex  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_simplex),  
    147  
TaskGeneratorSmiley  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_smiley),  
    148  
TaskGeneratorSpirals  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_spirals),  
    150  
TaskGeneratorXor  
    (mlr\_task\_generators\_xor), *151*  
TaskRegr, *129–131, 133–139, 159, 169, 173, 177, 180, 183*  
Tasks, *130, 131, 133–139*  
TaskSupervised, *129–131, 133–139, 177, 178, 180, 183, 184*  
TaskUnsupervised, *129–131, 133–139, 177, 180, 184*  
tgen (mlr\_sugar), *127*  
tgen(), *139–141, 143–145, 147, 148, 150, 151*  
tgens (mlr\_sugar), *127*  
tgens(), *139, 140*  
time\_train, *34*  
tsk (mlr\_sugar), *127*  
tsk(), *128, 129*  
tsks (mlr\_sugar), *127*  
tsks(), *128, 129*  
  
union(), *171, 172*  
  
VectorDistribution, *159*  
  
xor, *181*